

iDRAC9 User Interface to Redfish Mapping

This paper provides an overview of the iDRAC9 User Interface (UI) and how to extract same content using the Redfish Application Programming Interface (API).

July 2023, Version 1.3

Revisions

Date/Version	Description
Nov 2022/1.0	Initial release
Jan 2023/1.1	<p>Updated sections:</p> <p>Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Status(Overall Fan Health in Note section)</p> <p>iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Hardware Version</p> <p>Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Test SNMP Trap</p> <p>Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Send Test email</p> <p>Alert Configuration/Alert Recurrence</p> <p>Cooling Configuration/Get Thresholds Minimum Fan Speed in PWM (% of Max)</p> <p>Cooling Configuration/Set Thresholds Minimum Fan Speed in PWM (% of Max)</p> <p>Management USB Settings/Get Device Present</p> <p>Cooling/Cooling Overview/PCIe Airflow Settings</p>
Jan 2023/1.2	Added Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Status/Fan Type section
July 2023/1.3	<p>Updated sections:</p> <p>Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Status/Fan Type</p> <p>Cooling/Cooling Overview/Average Fan Speed</p> <p>Memory/Memory Attributes/Installed Capacity</p> <p>Memory/Memory Attributes/Maximum Capacity</p> <p>Removable Media/Internal SD Module Status</p> <p>Power/Cumulative Reading/Time</p> <p>Power/Cumulative Reading/Total Usage</p> <p>Power/Historical Peaks/Time</p> <p>Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Watts</p>

	<p>Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Watts Time</p> <p>Added sections:</p> <p>Local Users/Get SSH Key</p> <p>Local Users/Upload SSH Key</p> <p>Local Users/Delete SSH Key</p> <p>Cooling/Cooling Overview/Redundancy Status</p> <p>Cooling/Cooling Overview/Net System Airflow</p> <p>RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA Server Certificate/Upload RSA Server Certificate</p> <p>RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA Server Certificate/Test Network Connection</p> <p>SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/CA Certificate/Upload CA Certificate</p> <p>Removable Media/Internal SD Module(Redundancy Status)</p> <p>Upload Custom Defaults Server Configuration Profile Locally</p> <p>Local Users/Get Smart Card User Certificate</p> <p>Local Users/Upload Smart Card User Certificate</p> <p>Local Users/Get Smart Card Trusted CA Certificate</p> <p>Local Users/Upload Smart Card Trusted CA Certificate</p> <p>Enclosure/Fans</p> <p>Enclosure/Power Supplies</p> <p>Enclosure/Temperature Probes</p> <p>Enclosure/EMM</p> <p>Get Automatic Schedule Update Settings</p> <p>Enable/Disable Automatic Update</p> <p>Set Automatic Schedule Update</p> <p>Clear Automatic Update Settings</p>

Acknowledgments

Author: Texas Roemer, Rich Schnur, Neeraja Kothala

Support: Ajay Shenoy

The information in this publication is provided “as is.” Dell Inc. makes no representations or warranties of any kind with respect to the information in this publication, and specifically disclaims implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Use, copying, and distribution of any software described in this publication requires an applicable software license.

Copyright © 2023 Dell Inc. or its subsidiaries. All Rights Reserved. Dell Technologies, Dell, and other trademarks are trademarks of Dell Inc. or its subsidiaries. Other trademarks may be trademarks of their respective owners. [3/4/2022] [Whitepaper] [Document ID:549]

Contents

1	Section 1: iDRAC UI Login Page.....	30
1.	Get Security Policy Message.....	30
2.	Set Security Policy Message	30
2	Section 2: Dashboard Page	31
1.	Health Information System	31
2.	Health Information Storage.....	31
3.	System information current server power state.....	31
4.	System information server model.....	31
5.	System information hostname	32
6.	System information operating system	32
7.	System information operating system version.....	32
8.	System information service tag	33
9.	System information BIOS version.....	33
10.	System information iDRAC version	33
11.	System information IP address.....	33
12.	System information MAC address	34
13.	System information license.....	34
14.	Task summary/Job Queue Details	34
15.	Recent logs/SEL logs	34
16.	Power operations.....	35
17.	LED operations.....	35
18.	Reboot iDRAC	35
19.	Enable/Disable System Lockdown Mode	36
3	Section 3: System/Overview Page.....	37
1.	Summary	37
2.	Batteries/System Board CMOS Battery Status	37
3.	Batteries/PERC ROMB Battery Status	37
4.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Status.....	37
5.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Status/Fan Type	38
6.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/Redundancy Status.....	38
7.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/Average Fan Speed	38
8.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/Net System Airflow.....	38
9.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/Thermal Profile Optimization.....	39
10.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Speed Offset.....	39

11.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/Minimum Fan Speed	39
12.	Cooling/Cooling Overview/PCIe Airflow Settings	40
13.	Cooling/Temperature Overview/Temperature Status	40
14.	Cooling/Temperature Overview/System Inlet Temperature	40
15.	Cooling/Temperature Overview/System Inlet Temperature Support Limit For This Configuration	41
16.	Cooling/Temperature Overview/ASHRAE Category	41
17.	Cooling/Fans Status	41
18.	Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/CPU1 Temp	42
19.	Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/System Board Exhaust	42
20.	Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/System Board Inlet Temp	42
21.	Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/Set Minimum Threshold (LowerCaution) System Board Inlet Temp	43
22.	Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/Set Maximum Threshold (UpperCaution) System Board Inlet Temp	43
23.	Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/Maximum DIMM Temperature	43
24.	CPU/CPUs/Status	44
25.	Front Panel/Live Front Panel Feed	44
26.	Accelerators/GPUs/Status	44
27.	Accelerators/GPUs/Name	44
28.	Accelerators/GPUs/Product Name	45
29.	Accelerators/GPUs/Slot Number	45
30.	Accelerators/GPUs/Board Part Number	45
31.	Accelerators/GPUs/Serial Number	45
32.	Accelerators/GPUs/ GPU Part Number	46
33.	Accelerators/GPUs/ GPU Firmware Version	46
34.	Accelerators/GPUs/Power	47
35.	Accelerators/GPUs/Temperature and Thermal	47
36.	Accelerators/FPGAs/Status	47
37.	Accelerators/FPGAs/Name	47
38.	Accelerators/FPGAs/Product Name	48
39.	Accelerators/FPGAs/Slot Number	48
40.	Accelerators/FPGAs/Board Part Number	48
41.	Accelerators/FPGAs/Serial Number	48
42.	Accelerators/FPGAs/FPGA Part Number	49
43.	Accelerators/FPGAs/FPGA Firmware Version	49
44.	Accelerators/FPGAs/Temperature	50
45.	Intrusion/Status	50

46.	Memory/Memory Attributes/Installed Capacity	50
47.	Memory/Memory Attributes/Maximum Capacity.....	50
48.	Memory/Memory Attributes/Slots Available.....	51
49.	Memory/Memory Attributes/Slots Used.....	51
50.	Memory/Memory Attributes/Error Correction.....	51
51.	Memory/Individual Memory Details	52
52.	Removable Media/Internal SD Module(Redundancy Status).....	52
53.	Removable Media/Internal SD Module Status	52
54.	Voltages/Voltages.....	52
55.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Summary	53
56.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Summary/NIC Devices/Status.....	53
57.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Summary/NIC Devices/Name	53
58.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/Product Name	54
59.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Summary/NIC Devices/CPU Affinity	54
60.	Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/Product Name	54
61.	Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/Vendor Name	55
62.	Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/Number of Ports	55
63.	Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/SNAPI Support.....	55
64.	Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/VPI Support.....	56
65.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Link Status	56
66.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Link Speed	56
67.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Protocol	57
68.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Switch Connection ID.....	57
69.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Switch Port Connection ID	57
70.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/CPU Affinity.....	58
71.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Number of Partitions Supported	58
72.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Number of Partitions Enabled.....	58
73.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Family Firmware Version	59
74.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Auto Negotiation	59
75.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Settings and Capabilities	60
76.	Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Port Statistics	60
77.	Power/Power Supplies/Health/Name/Status/Input Wattage/Output Wattage/FW Version/Part Number/Input Line Type/Type.....	60
78.	Power/Power/Last Hour Readings	61
79.	Power/Power/Last Day Readings.....	61
80.	Power/Power/Last Week Readings	61

81.	Power/Present Power Readings and Thresholds/Present Reading.....	62
82.	Power/Present Power Readings and Thresholds/Warning Threshold	62
83.	Power/Present Power Readings and Thresholds/Failure Threshold	62
84.	Power/Present Power Readings and Thresholds/Edit Warning Threshold.....	63
85.	Power/Power Supply Unit Readings/Amps	63
86.	Power/Power Supply Unit Readings/Volts	63
87.	Power/Raw Power Consumption.....	64
88.	Power/Cumulative Reading/Time	64
89.	Power/Cumulative Reading/Total Usage	64
90.	Power/Historical Peaks/Time.....	65
91.	Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Watts	65
92.	Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Watts Time	65
93.	Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Amps	65
94.	Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Amps Time	65
95.	Power/System Headroom/Instantaneous.....	66
96.	Power/System Headroom/Peak	66
97.	PCIe Slots/PCIe Slot Details	66
98.	PCIe Slots/PCIe Slot Details/PCIeDevices	66
4	Section 4: System/Details Page.....	68
1.	System Details/Overview/Health	68
2.	System Details/Overview/Power State	68
3.	System Details/Overview/Model.....	68
4.	System Details/Overview/Host Name	68
5.	System Details/Overview/Operating System.....	69
6.	System Details/Overview/Operating System Version	69
7.	System Details/Overview/Service Tag	69
8.	System Details/Overview/Asset Tag	70
9.	System Details/Overview/Express Service Code.....	70
10.	System Details/Overview/BIOS Version.....	70
11.	System Details/Overview/Lifecycle Controller	70
12.	System Details/Overview/System Revision.....	71
13.	System Details/Overview/IDSDM Firmware Version.....	71
14.	System Details/Overview/Get Location Attributes.....	71
15.	System Details/Overview/Set Location Attributes	72
16.	System Details/Auto Recover	72
17.	System Details/NIC MAC Addresses	72

18.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Name	73
19.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/License	73
20.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Date/Time	73
21.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Firmware Version.....	73
22.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Firmware Updated	74
23.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Hardware Version	74
24.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/MAC Address.....	74
25.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/DNS Domain Name	75
26.	iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server	75
27.	iDRAC Details/IPv4 Information/IPv4 Enabled.....	75
28.	iDRAC Details/IPv4 Information/Current IP Address.....	75
29.	iDRAC Details/IPv4 Information/Current Subnet Mask	76
30.	iDRAC Details/IPv4 Information/Current Gateway	76
31.	iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/IPv6 Enabled.....	76
32.	iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Current IP Address.....	77
33.	iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Current IP Gateway.....	77
34.	iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Link Local Address	77
35.	iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Autoconfiguration	78
36.	iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Use DHCPv6 to Obtain DNS Server Address	78
37.	iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Current Preferred DNS Server	78
38.	iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Current Alternate DNS Server	78
39.	Asset Tracking/System Information/System Boot Time	79
40.	Asset Tracking/System Information/System Time.....	79
5	Section 5: System/Inventory Page	80
1.	Firmware Inventory	80
2.	Hardware Inventory	80
6	Section 6: System/Performance Page	81
1.	CPU Usage	81
2.	CPU Warning Threshold Setting	81
3.	CPU Last Hour/Day/Week Readings.....	81
4.	Historical Peak For System Board CPU Usage	81
5.	Memory Usage	82
6.	Memory Warning Threshold Setting	82
7.	Memory Last Hour/Day/Week Readings	82
8.	Historical Peak For System Board Memory Usage	82
9.	I/O Usage.....	82

10.	I/O Warning Threshold Setting	83
11.	I/O Last Hour/Day/Week Readings	83
12.	Historical Peak For System Board I/O Usage	83
13.	System Usage	83
14.	System Warning Threshold Setting	84
15.	System Last Hour/Day/Week Readings	84
16.	Historical Peak For System Board System Usage	84
7	Section 7: System/Host operating system	85
1.	Check iSM installed, and service is running in the operating system	85
2.	Network Interfaces	85
8	Section 8: Storage/Overview/Controllers	86
1.	Controllers	86
2.	Controller/Rollup Status.....	86
3.	Controller/Name.....	86
4.	Controller/Device Description	86
5.	Controller/Firmware Version	87
6.	Controller/Driver Version	87
7.	Controller/Cache Memory Size.....	87
8.	Controller/Controller Properties/Security/Rates	88
9.	Controller/PCIe	88
10.	Controller/Controller Battery	88
11.	Reset Storage Controller	88
12.	Clear Foreign Configuration	89
13.	Import Foreign Configuration	89
14.	Set Controller Key (Local Key Management)	90
15.	Rekey Controller Key (Local Key Management)	90
16.	Remove Controller Key (Local Key Management)	90
9	Section 9: Storage/Overview/Physical Disks	92
9.1	Physical Disks.....	92
9.2	Physical Disk/Status	92
9.3	Physical Disk/Name.....	92
9.4	Physical Disk/State	92
9.5	Physical Disk/Slot Number	93
9.6	Physical Disk/Size	93
9.7	Physical Disk/Bus Protocol.....	93
9.8	Physical Disk/Media Type	94

9.9	Physical Disk/Hot Spare	94
9.10	Physical Disk/Drive Details/RAID Information/Security/Manufacturer Information	94
9.11	Blink Drive.....	94
9.12	Unblink Drive	95
9.13	Cryptographic Erase Drive	95
9.14	Assign Global HotSpare	96
9.15	Assign Dedicated HotSpare	96
9.16	Unassign HotSpare	96
10	Section 10: Storage/Overview/Virtual Disks.....	98
1.	Virtual Disks.....	98
2.	Virtual Disk/Status	98
3.	Virtual Disk/Name	98
4.	Virtual Disk/State	98
5.	Virtual Disk/Layout.....	99
6.	Virtual Disk/Size.....	99
7.	Virtual Disk/Media Type.....	99
8.	Virtual Disk/Write Policy	100
9.	Virtual Disk/Virtual Disk Details	100
10.	Create Virtual Disk.....	100
11.	Initialize Virtual Disk	101
12.	Delete Virtual Disk	101
13.	Rename Virtual Disk	101
14.	Blink Virtual Disk.....	102
15.	Unblink Virtual Disk	102
11	Section 11: Storage/Overview/Enclosures	103
1.	Enclosures	103
2.	Enclosure/Status.....	103
3.	Enclosure/Enclosure ID	103
4.	Enclosure/Associated Controllers.....	103
5.	Enclosure/State	104
6.	Enclosure/Fans.....	104
7.	Enclosure/Power Supplies.....	104
8.	Enclosure/Temperature Probes.....	104
9.	Enclosure/EMM	105
12	Section 12: Configuration/Power Management.....	106
1.	Power Control	106

2.	Power Cap Policy/Active Power Cap Policy	106
3.	Power Cap Policy/Power Cap	106
4.	Power Cap Policy/Current Cap Value	107
5.	Power Cap Policy/Power Cap Limit Min	107
6.	Power Cap Policy/Power Cap Limit Max	107
7.	Power Cap Policy/Set Power Cap	107
8.	Power Cap Policy/Disable Power Cap	108
9.	Power Configuration/Get Redundancy Policy	108
10.	Power Configuration/Set Redundancy Policy	108
11.	Power Configuration/Get Hot Spare	109
12.	Power Configuration/Set Hot Spare	109
13.	Power Configuration/Get Primary PSU	109
14.	Power Configuration/Set Primary PSU	110
13	Section 13: Configuration/Virtual Console/Virtual Console	111
1.	Virtual Console/Get Enabled	111
2.	Virtual Console/Set Enabled	111
3.	Virtual Console/Get Max Sessions	111
4.	Virtual Console/Set Max Sessions	112
5.	Virtual Console/Active Sessions	112
6.	Virtual Console/Video Encryption	112
7.	Virtual Console/Get Local Server Video	112
8.	Virtual Console/Set Local Server Video	113
9.	Virtual Console/Get Dynamic Action on Sharing Request Timeout	113
10.	Virtual Console/Set Dynamic Action on Sharing Request Timeout	113
11.	Virtual Console/Get Automatic System Lock	114
12.	Virtual Console/Set Automatic System Lock	114
13.	Virtual Console/Get Keyboard Mouse Attach State	114
14.	Virtual Console/Set Keyboard Mouse Attach State	115
15.	Virtual Console/Launch Virtual Console	115
a.	Export: Server SSL Cert	115
b.	Get KVM Session Details, Temp Username, and Password	115
c.	Launch Virtual Console Session	116
14	Section 14: Configuration/Virtual Console/VNC Server	117
1.	VNC Server/Get Enable VNC Server	117
2.	VNC Server/Set Enable VNC Server	117
3.	VNC Server/Get VNC Password	117

4.	VNC Server/Set VNC Password.....	118
5.	VNC Server/Get Max Sessions	118
6.	VNC Server/Set Max Sessions.....	118
7.	VNC Server/Get Active Sessions	118
8.	VNC Server/Get VNC Port Number.....	119
9.	VNC Server/Set Port Number.....	119
10.	VNC Server/Get Timeout.....	119
11.	VNC Server/Set Timeout	120
12.	VNC Server/Get SSL Encryption.....	120
13.	VNC Server/Set SSL Encryption	120
15	Section 15: Configuration/Virtual Media/Attach Media.....	122
1.	Attached Media/Get Enabled.....	122
2.	Attached Media/Set Enabled	122
3.	Attached Media/Get Attach Mode.....	122
4.	Attached Media/Set Attach Mode	123
5.	Attached Media/Get Max Sessions	123
6.	Attached Media/Get Active Sessions	123
7.	Attached Media/Get Virtual Media Encryption.....	123
8.	Attached Media/Get Floppy Emulation	124
9.	Attached Media/Set Floppy Emulation	124
10.	Attached Media/Get Boot Once	124
11.	Attached Media/Set Boot Once	125
12.	Attached Media/Get Connection Status	125
16	Section 16: Configuration/Virtual Media/Remote File Share 1.....	126
1.	Remote File Share 1/Get Status.....	126
2.	Remote File Share 1/Attach Device	126
3.	Remote File Share 1/Detach Device	126
4.	Remote File Share 2/Get Status.....	127
5.	Remote File Share 2/Attach Device	127
6.	Remote File Share 2/Detach Device	127
17	Section 17: Configuration/Licenses.....	129
1.	Get Installed Licenses	129
2.	Export License Locally.....	129
3.	Export License Network Share	129
4.	Import License Locally	130
5.	Import License Network Share	130

6.	Delete License	131
18	Section 18: Configuration/System Settings/Alert Configuration	132
1.	Alert Configuration/Alerts/Get Enabled Status	132
2.	Alert Configuration/Alerts/Set Enabled Status	132
3.	Alert Configuration/Alerts/Get Alert Configuration	132
4.	Alert Configuration/Alerts/Set Alert Configuration	133
5.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Get Alert Destination 1 State	133
6.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Set Alert Destination 1 State	134
7.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Get Alert Destination 1 Address	134
8.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Set Alert Destination 1 Address	134
9.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Test SNMP Trap	135
10.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Get Community String	135
11.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Set Community String	135
12.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Get SNMP Alert Port Number	136
13.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Set SNMP Alert Port Number	136
14.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Get SNMP Trap Format	136
15.	Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Set SNMP Trap Format	137
16.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Get email Alert 1 State	137
17.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Set email Alert 1 State	137
18.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Get email Alert 1 Destination Address	138
19.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Set email Alert 1 Destination Address	138
20.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Get email Alert 1 Custom Message	138
21.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Set email Alert 1 Custom Message	139
22.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Send Test email	139
23.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Server IP Address	139
24.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Server IP Address	140
25.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Port Number	140
26.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Port Number	140
27.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Authentication	141
28.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Authentication	141
29.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Username	141
30.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Username	142
31.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Username Password	142
32.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Username Password	142
33.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Connection Encryption	143
34.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Connection Encryption	143

35.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Remote Syslog Enabled.....	143
36.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Set Remote Syslog Enabled	144
37.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Server 1	144
38.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Set Syslog Server 1	144
39.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Server 2	145
40.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Set Syslog Server 2	145
41.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Server 3	145
42.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Set Syslog Server 3	146
43.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Port Number	146
44.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Port Number	146
45.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Get Security Enabled	147
46.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Set Security Enabled	147
47.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Get Secure Syslog Server	147
48.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Set Secure Syslog Server	148
49.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Get Secure Port.....	148
50.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Set Secure Port	148
51.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Get Authentication	149
52.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Set Secure Authentication	149
53.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Generate CSR	149
54.	Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Upload Signed Cert	150
55.	Alert Configuration/Test Event/Submit Test Event.....	150
56.	Alert Configuration/Get Critical Severity Alert Recurrence Frequency.....	151
57.	Alert Configuration/Get Warning Severity Alert Recurrence Frequency	151
58.	Alert Configuration/Set Critical Severity Alert Recurrence Frequency	151
59.	Alert Configuration/Set Warning Severity Alert Recurrence Frequency.....	152
19	Section 19: Configuration/System Settings/Redfish Eventing	153
1.	Redfish Event Settings/Get Maximum Number of Retries	153
2.	Redfish Event Settings/Set Maximum Number of Retries.....	153
3.	Redfish Event Settings/Get Retry Interval.....	153
4.	Redfish Event Settings/Set Retry Interval	154
5.	Redfish Event Settings/Get Ignore Certificate Errors	154
6.	Redfish Event Settings/Set Ignore Certificate Errors	154
20	Section 20: Configuration/System Settings/Telemetry Configuration	155
1.	Telemetry Streaming/Get Telemetry Data Stream	155
2.	Telemetry Streaming/Set Telemetry Data Stream	155
3.	Telemetry Streaming/Get Rsyslog Server 1	155

4.	Telemetry Streaming/Set Rsyslog Server 1	156
5.	Telemetry Streaming/Get Rsyslog Server 1 Port	156
6.	Telemetry Streaming/Set Rsyslog Server 1 Port.....	156
7.	Telemetry Streaming/Get Rsyslog Server 2	157
8.	Telemetry Streaming/Set Rsyslog Server 2	157
9.	Telemetry Streaming/Get Rsyslog Server 2 Port	157
10.	Telemetry Streaming/Set Rsyslog Server 2 Port.....	158
11.	Telemetry Streaming/Get Telemetry Subscription 1	158
12.	Telemetry Streaming/Set Telemetry Subscription 1	158
13.	Metric Report Definition/AggregationMetrics/Get Enable State	159
14.	Metric Report Definition/AggregationMetrics/Set Metric Report and Trigger (if supported).....	159
15.	Metric Report Definition/AggregationMetrics/Get Metric Report Trigger.....	160
16.	Metric Report Definition/AggregationMetrics/Set Metric Report Trigger	161
21	Section 21: Configuration/System Settings/Hardware Settings	162
1.	Cooling Configuration/Get Thermal Profile Optimization.....	162
2.	Cooling Configuration/Set Thermal Profile Optimization.....	162
3.	Cooling Configuration/Get Fan Speed Offset.....	162
4.	Cooling Configuration/Set Fan Speed Offset	163
7.	Cooling Configuration/Get Maximum PCIe Inlet Temperature Limit	164
8.	Cooling Configuration/Set Maximum PCIe Inlet Temperature Limit.....	164
9.	Cooling Configuration/Get Maximum Exhaust Temperature Limit Setting.....	164
10.	Cooling Configuration/Set Maximum Exhaust Temperature Limit Setting	165
11.	Cooling Configuration/Get Maximum Exhaust Temperature Limit Current Range Value	165
12.	Cooling Configuration/Set Maximum Exhaust Temperature Limit Current Range Value	165
13.	Cooling Configuration/Get Air Temperature Rise Limit Setting	166
14.	Cooling Configuration/Set Air Temperature Rise Limit Setting	166
15.	Cooling Configuration/Get Air Temperature Rise Limit Range Value	166
16.	Cooling Configuration/Set Air Temperature Rise Limit Range Value.....	167
17.	Cooling Configuration/Get Thresholds Minimum Fan Speed in PWM (% of Max).....	167
18.	Cooling Configuration/Set Thresholds Minimum Fan Speed in PWM (% of Max)	167
19.	Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Get Home Message	168
20.	Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Set Home Message	168
21.	Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Get Current Display Value	169
22.	Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Get Virtual Console Indication	169
23.	Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Set Virtual Console Indication.....	169
24.	Front Panel Configuration/System ID LED Settings/Get System LED Status	170

25.	Front Panel Configuration/System ID LED Settings/Set System LED Status	170
26.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Presence	170
27.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Access	170
28.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Access	171
29.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Timeout.....	171
30.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Timeout.....	171
31.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Timeout Limit	172
32.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Timeout Limit	172
33.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Read Authentication	172
34.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Read Authentication	173
35.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Wi-Fi	173
36.	iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Wi-Fi.....	173
37.	First Boot Device/Get First Boot Device	174
38.	First Boot Device/Get Supported Values for Set First Boot Device	174
39.	First Boot Device/Set First Boot Device	174
40.	Front Ports/Get Front USB Port Setting	175
41.	Front Ports/Set Front USB Port Setting.....	175
42.	I/O Identity Optimization/Get I/O Identity Optimization Setting	175
43.	I/O Identity Optimization/Set I/O Identity Optimization Setting	175
44.	I/O Identity Optimization/Persistent Policy/Get Virtual Address Auxiliary Powered Devices	176
45.	I/O Identity Optimization/Set Virtual Address Auxiliary Powered Devices	176
46.	I/O Identity Optimization/Persistent Policy/Get Virtual Address Non-Auxiliary Powered Devices	177
47.	I/O Identity Optimization/Set Virtual Address Non-Auxiliary Powered Devices.....	177
48.	I/O Identity Optimization/Persistent Policy/Get Initiator.....	177
49.	I/O Identity Optimization/Set Initiator	178
50.	I/O Identity Optimization/Persistent Policy/Get Storage Target	178
51.	I/O Identity Optimization/Set Storage Target.....	178
52.	SSD Wear Thresholds/Get Remaining Read Write Endurance Alert Thresholds.....	179
53.	SSD Wear Thresholds/Set Remaining Read Write Endurance Alert Thresholds	179
54.	SSD Wear Thresholds/Get Available Spare Alert Thresholds	179
55.	SSD Wear Thresholds/Set Available Spare Alert Thresholds.....	180
22	Section 22: Configuration/BIOS Settings	181
1.	Get BIOS Attributes	181
2.	Set BIOS Attributes	181
3.	Get BIOS Boot Order.....	182
4.	Change BIOS Boot Order.....	182

5.	Get Current BIOS Boot Order Enabled/Disabled State	184
6.	Disable Boot Order Device	184
23	Section 23: Configuration/Server Configuration Profile	186
1.	Export Server Configuration Profile Locally	186
2.	Export Server Configuration Profile Network Share	186
3.	Preview Import Server Configuration Profile Locally	187
4.	Preview Import Server Configuration Profile Network Share	188
5.	Import Server Configuration Profile Locally	189
6.	Import Server Configuration Profile Network Share	191
7.	Upload Custom Defaults Server Configuration Profile Locally	192
24	Section 24: Maintenance/Lifecycle Log	193
1.	Export Lifecycle Log Locally	193
2.	Export Lifecycle Log Network Share	193
25	Section 25: Maintenance/Job Queue	195
1.	Get current iDRAC job queue	195
2.	Delete one job ID	195
3.	Delete all job IDs in the job queue	195
26	Section 26: Maintenance/System Update	197
1.	Manual Update (One Device)	197
2.	Rollback (One Device)	198
3.	Get Automatic Schedule Update Settings	198
4.	Enable/Disable Automatic Update	199
5.	Set Automatic Schedule Update	199
6.	Clear Automatic Update Settings	200
27	Section 27: Maintenance/System event log	201
1.	Get System event log	201
2.	Clear System event log	201
28	Section 28: Maintenance/Troubleshooting	202
1.	Video Capture/Export Boot Capture Videos	202
2.	POST Code/Get POST Code	202
3.	Intrusion/Get Intrusion Status	202
4.	Last Crash Screen/Export Last Crash Screen	203
29	Section 29: Maintenance/Diagnostics	204
1.	Reboot iDRAC	204
2.	Reset iDRAC to Default Settings	204
3.	Serial Data Logs/Get Serial Data Connection Setting	204

4.	Serial Data Logs/Enable Serial Data Connection Setting	205
5.	Serial Data Logs/Export Logs	205
6.	Serial Data Logs/Clear Logs	205
7.	Serial Data Logs/Disable Serial Data Connection Setting	206
30	Section 30: Maintenance/SupportAssist	207
1.	Accept End User License Agreement (EULA)	207
2.	Export SupportAssist Collection Locally	207
3.	Export SupportAssist Collection Network Share	208
31	Section 31: iDRAC Settings/Overview	209
1.	iDRAC Details/Device Type	209
2.	iDRAC Details/Hardware Version	209
3.	iDRAC Details/Firmware Version	209
4.	iDRAC Details/Firmware Updated	210
5.	iDRAC Details/RAC Time	210
6.	iDRAC Details/Number of Possible Sessions	210
7.	iDRAC Details/Number of Current Sessions	211
8.	iDRAC Details/IPMI Version	211
9.	iDRAC Details/Get User Interface Title Bar Information	211
10.	iDRAC Details/Set User Interface Title Bar Information	211
11.	iDRAC Service Module/Status	212
12.	Connection View/State	212
13.	Connection View/Switch Connection Details	212
14.	Current Network Settings/iDRAC MAC Address	213
15.	Current Network Settings/Active NIC Interface	213
16.	Current Network Settings/DNS Domain Name	213
17.	Current IPv4 Settings/IPv4 Enabled	214
18.	Current IPv4 Settings/DHCP	214
19.	Current IPv4 Settings/Current IP Address	214
20.	Current IPv4 Settings/Current Subnet Mask	214
21.	Current IPv4 Settings/Current Gateway	215
22.	Current IPv4 Settings/Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server Addresses	215
23.	Current IPv4 Settings/Current Preferred DNS Server	215
24.	Current IPv4 Settings/Current Alternate DNS Server	216
25.	Current IPv6 Settings/IPv6 Enabled	216
26.	Current IPv6 Settings/Autoconfiguration	216
27.	Current IPv6 Settings/Current IP Address	217

28.	Current IPv6 Settings/Current IP Gateway	217
29.	Current IPv6 Settings/Link Local Address	217
30.	Current IPv6 Settings/Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server Addresses	217
31.	Current IPv6 Settings/Current Preferred DNS Server	218
32.	Current IPv6 Settings/Current Alternate DNS Server	218
32	Section 32: iDRAC Settings/Connectivity	219
1.	Network/Network Settings/Get Enable NIC	219
2.	Network/Network Settings/Set Enable NIC	219
3.	Network/Network Settings/Get NIC Selection	219
4.	Network/Network Settings/Set NIC Selection	220
5.	Network/Network Settings/Get Failover Network	220
6.	Network/Network Settings/Set Failover Network	220
7.	Network/Network Settings/Get Auto Dedicated NIC	220
8.	Network/Network Settings/Set Auto Dedicated NIC	221
9.	Network/Network Settings/Get Active NIC Interface	221
10.	Network/Network Settings/Get Auto Negotiation	221
11.	Network/Network Settings/Set Auto Negotiation	222
12.	Network/Network Settings/Get Network Speed	222
13.	Network/Network Settings/Set Network Speed	222
14.	Network/Network Settings/Get Duplex Mode	223
15.	Network/Network Settings/Set Duplex Mode	223
16.	Network/Network Settings/Get NIC MTU	223
17.	Network/Network Settings/Set NIC MTU	224
18.	Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Get Auto Discovery Setting	224
19.	Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Set Auto Discovery Setting	224
20.	Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Get Obtain Console Address Via DHCP	224
21.	Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Set Obtain Console Address Via DHCP	225
22.	Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Get Obtain Console Address Via Unicast DNS	225
23.	Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Set Obtain Console Address Via Unicast DNS	225
24.	Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Get Obtain Console Address Via mDNS	226
25.	Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Set Obtain Console Address Via mDNS	226
26.	Network/Common Settings/Get Register iDRAC on DNS	226
27.	Network/Common Settings/Set Register iDRAC on DNS	227
28.	Network/Common Settings/Get DNS iDRAC Name	227
29.	Network/Common Settings/Set DNS iDRAC Name	227
30.	Network/Common Settings/Get Auto Config Domain Name	228

31.	Network/Common Settings/Set Auto Config Domain Name	228
32.	Network/Common Settings/Get Static Domain Name	228
33.	Network/Common Settings/Set Static Domain Name	229
34.	Network/Common Settings/Get DNS Register Interval	229
35.	Network/Common Settings/Set DNS Register Interval	229
36.	Network/Common Settings/Get Connection View	229
37.	Network/Common Settings/Set Connection View	230
38.	Network/Common Settings/Get Topology LLDP	230
39.	Network/Common Settings/Set Topology LLDP	230
40.	Network/Common Settings/Get iDRAC Discovery LLDP	231
41.	Network/Common Settings/Set iDRAC Discovery LLDP	231
42.	Network/Auto Config/Get DHCP Provisioning	231
43.	Network/Auto Config/Set DHCP Provisioning	232
44.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Enable IPv4	232
45.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Enable IPv4	232
46.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Get DHCP	232
47.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Set DHCP	233
48.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static IP Address	233
49.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static IP Address	233
50.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static Gateway	234
51.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static Gateway	234
52.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static Subnet Mask	234
53.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static Subnet Mask	235
54.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server Addresses	235
55.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server Addresses	235
56.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static Preferred DNS Server	235
57.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static Preferred DNS Server	236
58.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static Alternative DNS Server	236
59.	Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static Alternative DNS Server	236
60.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Enabled IPv6	237
61.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Enabled IPv6	237
62.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Address Generation Mode	237
63.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Address Generation Mode	238
64.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Autoconfiguration	238
65.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Autoconfiguration	238
66.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Static IP Address 1	238

67.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Static IP Address 1	239
68.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Static Prefix Length	239
69.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Static prefix Length	239
70.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Current IP Gateway	240
71.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Current IP Gateway	240
72.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Link Local Address	240
73.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Use DHCPv6 to obtain DNS Server Addresses	241
74.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Use DHCPv6 to obtain DNS Server Addresses	241
75.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Static Preferred DNS Server	241
76.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Static Preferred DNS Server	242
77.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Static Alternate DNS Server	242
78.	Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Static Alternate DNS Server	242
79.	Network/IPMI Settings/Get Enable IPMI Over LAN	242
80.	Network/IPMI Settings/Set Enable IPMI Over LAN	243
81.	Network/IPMI Settings/Get Channel Privilege Level Limit	243
82.	Network/IPMI Settings/Set Channel Privilege Level Limit	243
83.	Network/IPMI Settings/Get Encryption Key	244
84.	Network/IPMI Settings/Set Encryption Key	244
85.	Network/VLAN Settings/Get Enable VLAN ID	244
86.	Network/VLAN Settings/Set Enable VLAN ID	245
87.	Network/VLAN Settings/Get VLAN ID	245
88.	Network/VLAN Settings/Set VLAN ID	245
89.	Network/VLAN Settings/Get Priority	245
90.	Network/VLAN Settings/Set Priority	246
91.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Get IP Range 1 Enabled	246
92.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Set IP Range 1 Enabled	246
93.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Get IP Range 1 Address	247
94.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Set IP Range 1 Address	247
95.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Get IP Range 1 Subnet Mask	248
96.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Set IP Range 1 Subnet Mask	248
97.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Get IP Blocking Enabled	248
98.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Set IP Blocking Enabled	249
99.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Get IP Blocking Fail Count	249
100.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Set IP Blocking Fail Count	250
101.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Get IP Blocking Fail Window	250
102.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Set IP Blocking Fail Window	250

103.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Get IP Blocking Penalty Time	251
104.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/Federal Information Processing Standards/Set IP Blocking Penalty Time 251	
105.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/Federal Information Processing Standards/Get FIPS Mode	251
106.	Network/Advanced Network Settings/Federal Information Processing Standards/Set FIPS Mode.....	252
107.	Serial Over LAN/Get Enable Serial Over LAN	252
108.	Serial Over LAN/Set Enable Serial Over LAN	252
109.	Serial Over LAN/Get Baud Rate	253
110.	Serial Over LAN/Set Baud Rate	253
111.	Serial Over LAN/Get Channel Privilege Level Limit	253
112.	Serial Over LAN/Set Channel Privilege Level Limit.....	253
113.	Serial Over LAN/Get Redirect Enabled	254
114.	Serial Over LAN/Set Redirect Enabled	254
115.	Serial Over LAN/Get Escape Key.....	254
116.	Serial Over LAN/Set Escape Key	255
117.	Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Pass-through Configuration/Get State	255
118.	Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Pass-through Configuration/Set State	255
119.	Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Pass-through Configuration/Get Pass-through Mode	256
120.	Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Pass-through Configuration/Set Pass-through Mode.....	256
121.	Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Network Settings/Get operating system IP Address	256
122.	Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Network Settings/Set operating system IP Address.....	257
123.	Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Network Settings/Get USB NIC IP Address	257
124.	Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Network Settings/Set USB NIC IP Address.....	257
33	Section 33: iDRAC Settings/Services	259
1.	Local Configuration/Get Disable iDRAC Local Configuration using Settings.....	259
2.	Local Configuration/Set Disable iDRAC Local Configuration using Settings	259
3.	Local Configuration/Get Disable iDRAC Local Configuration using RACADM	259
4.	Local Configuration/Set Disable iDRAC Local Configuration using RACADM	260
5.	Web Server/Settings/Get Enabled.....	260
6.	Web Server/Settings/Set Enabled	260
7.	Web Server/Settings/Get HTTP/2 Protocol	261
8.	Web Server/Settings/Set HTTP/2 Protocol	261
9.	Web Server/Settings/Get Max Sessions	261
10.	Web Server/Settings/Get Active Sessions	261
11.	Web Server/Settings/Get Timeout.....	262
12.	Web Server/Settings/Set Timeout	262

13.	Web Server/Settings/Get Block HTTP Port.....	262
14.	Web Server/Settings/Set Block HTTP Port	263
15.	Web Server/Settings/Get HTTPS Redirection.....	263
16.	Web Server/Settings/Set HTTPS Redirection	263
17.	Web Server/Settings/Get HTTP Port Number	264
18.	Web Server/Settings/Set HTTP Port Number	264
19.	Web Server/Settings/Get HTTPS Port Number	264
20.	Web Server/Settings/Set HTTPS Port Number	264
21.	Web Server/Settings/Get SSL Encryption	265
22.	Web Server/Settings/Set SSL Encryption	265
23.	Web Server/Settings/Get TLS Protocol.....	265
24.	Web Server/Settings/Set TLS Protocol	266
25.	Web Server/Settings/Get Custom Cipher String	266
26.	Web Server/Settings/Set Custom Cipher String.....	266
27.	SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Get Certs	267
28.	SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Generate CSR.....	267
29.	SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Download Cert.....	267
30.	SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Upload Cert	268
31.	SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/CA Certificate/Upload CA Certificate	268
32.	SSH/Get Enabled	268
33.	SSH/Set Enabled.....	269
34.	SSH/Get Max Sessions	269
35.	SSH/Get Active Sessions	269
36.	SSH/Get Timeout.....	270
37.	SSH/Set Timeout.....	270
38.	SSH/Get Port	270
39.	SSH/Set Port	270
40.	Remote RACADM/Get Enabled	271
41.	Remote RACADM/Set Enabled.....	271
42.	Remote RACADM/Get Active Sessions	271
43.	SNMP Agent/Get Enabled.....	272
44.	SNMP Agent/Set Enabled	272
45.	SNMP Agent/Get SNMP Community Name.....	272
46.	SNMP Agent/Set SNMP Community Name	273
47.	SNMP Agent/Get SNMP Protocol	273
48.	SNMP Agent/Set SNMP Protocol.....	273

49.	SNMP Agent/Get SNMP Discovery Port Number	274
50.	SNMP Agent/Set SNMP Discovery Port Number.....	274
51.	Automated System Recovery Agent/Get Enabled	274
52.	Automated System Recovery Agent/Set Enabled.....	274
53.	Redfish/Get Enabled	275
54.	Redfish/Set Enabled	275
34	Section 34: iDRAC Settings/Users	276
1.	Local Users/Get iDRAC User Accounts	276
2.	Local Users/Create New iDRAC User	276
3.	Local Users/Change iDRAC User Account Password	276
4.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account User Privilege	277
5.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account IPMI LAN Privilege	277
6.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account IPMI Serial Port Privilege.....	277
7.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account IPMI Serial Over LAN Privilege	278
8.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Enabled Setting	278
9.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Authentication Type.....	278
10.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Privacy Type.....	279
11.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Enable Passphrase	279
12.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Authentication Passphrase	280
13.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Privacy Passphrase.....	280
14.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account Easy 2FA	280
15.	Local Users/Change iDRAC Account RSA Secure ID	281
16.	Local Users/Get SSH Key	281
17.	Local Users/Upload SSH Key.....	281
18.	Local Users/Delete SSH Key.....	282
19.	Local Users/Get Smart Card User Certificate	282
20.	Local Users/Upload Smart Card User Certificate.....	282
21.	Local Users/Get Smart Card Trusted CA Certificate	282
22.	Local Users/Upload Smart Card Trusted CA Certificate	283
23.	Local Users/Delete iDRAC User Account	283
24.	Directory Services/Microsoft Active Directory/Get Enabled	284
25.	Directory Services/Microsoft Active Directory/Set Enabled.....	284
26.	Directory Services/Microsoft Active Directory/Configure Active Directory	284
27.	Directory Services/Generic LDAP Directory Service/Get Enabled.....	285
28.	Directory Services/Generic LDAP Directory Service/Set Enabled	285
29.	Directory Services/Generic LDAP Directory Service/Configure LDAP	285

30.	Smart Card/Get Configure Smart Card Logon	286
31.	Smart Card/Set Configure Smart Card Logon.....	286
32.	Smart Card/Get Enable CRL Check for Smart Card Logon	286
33.	Smart Card/Set Enable CRL Check for Smart Card Logon	286
34.	Sessions/Get Active Sessions	287
35.	Sessions/Delete Session	287
36.	OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Get Enabled	287
37.	OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Set Enabled.....	288
38.	OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Get System Name	288
39.	OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Set System Name	288
40.	OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Get Discovery URL	289
41.	OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Set Discovery URL.....	289
42.	OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Get Registration Status	289
43.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Get Default Password Warning	290
44.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Set Default Password Warning	290
45.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Minimum Score	290
46.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Minimum Score	291
47.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Simple Policy Upper Case Letters	291
48.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Set Simple Policy Upper Case Letters	291
49.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Simple Policy Numbers.....	292
50.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Set Simple Policy Numbers	292
51.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Simple Policy Symbols	292
52.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Set Simple Policy Symbols.....	293
53.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Regular Expression	293
54.	Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Set Regular Expression.....	293
35	Section 35: iDRAC Settings/Settings	295
1.	Time Zone and NTP Settings/Time Zone Settings/Get Time Zone.....	295
2.	Time Zone and NTP Settings/Time Zone Settings/Set Time Zone	295
3.	Time Zone and NTP Settings/NTP Server Settings/Get Enable Network Time Protocol (NTP).....	295
4.	Time Zone and NTP Settings/NTP Server Settings/Set Enable Network Time Protocol (NTP)	296
5.	Time Zone and NTP Settings/NTP Server Settings/Get NTP Server 1	296
6.	Time Zone and NTP Settings/NTP Server Settings/Set NTP Server 1	296
7.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Installation/Get Installation Status.....	297
8.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Installation/Get Version	297
9.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Version/Get Installed Version on Host operating system	297
10.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Status/Get Connection Status on Host operating system....	298

11.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Status/Get Service on Host operating system	298
12.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Status/Set Service on Host operating system.....	298
13.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get operating system Information	299
14.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set operating system Information	299
15.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Replicate Lifecycle Login operating system Log	299
16.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Replicate Lifecycle Login operating system Log	300
17.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get WMI Information	300
18.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set WMI Information	300
19.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Auto System Recovery	301
20.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Auto System Recovery	301
21.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Auto System Recovery Action	301
22.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Auto System Recovery Action	302
23.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Allow Service Module to perform iDRAC Hard Reset	302
24.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Allow Service Module to perform iDRAC Hard Reset	302
25.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Enable SNMP Alerts using Host operating system	303
26.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Enable SNMP Alerts using Host operating system	303
27.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Enable SNMP OMSA Alerts using Host operating system ...	303
28.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Enable SNMP OMSA Alerts using Host operating system....	304
29.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Enable SNMP Get using Host operating system	304
30.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Enable SNMP Get using Host operating system.....	304
31.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get iDRAC SSO Launcher	305
32.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set iDRAC SSO Launcher	305
33.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get SDS Event Correlation	305
34.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set SDS Event Correlation.....	306
35.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get SATA Supported Chipset	306
36.	iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set SATA Supported Chipset.....	306
37.	Management USB Settings/Get USB Management Port Setting.....	307
38.	Management USB Settings/Set USB Management Port Setting	307
39.	Management USB Settings/Get iDRAC Managed USB SCP	307
40.	Management USB Settings/Set iDRAC Managed USB SCP	307
41.	Management USB Settings/Set Password for Zip file	308
42.	Management USB Settings/Get Device Present.....	308
43.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Server IP Address.....	308
44.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Server IP Address	309
45.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Port Number.....	309
46.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Port Number	310

47.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Authentication	310
48.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Authentication.....	310
49.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Username	311
50.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Username.....	311
51.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Username Password	311
52.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Username Password	312
53.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Connection Encryption.....	312
54.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Connection Encryption	312
55.	RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA Server Certificate/Upload RSA Server Certificate	313
56.	RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA Server Certificate/Test Network Connection.....	313
57.	RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA SecurID Server Settings/Get RSA SecurID Authentication Server URL ..	313
58.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Connection Encryption	314
59.	RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA SecurID Server Settings/Get RSA SecurID Client ID	314
60.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set RSA SecurID Client ID	314
61.	RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA SecurID Server Settings/Get RSA SecurID Access Key	315
62.	Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set RSA SecurID Access Key	315
36	Section 36: Attribute Registry	316
1.	Get iDRAC Attribute Registry	316
2.	Get BIOS Attribute Registry.....	316
3.	Get Network Attribute Registry.....	316
37	Section 37: Technical support and resources	317

Executive Summary

Dell PowerEdge servers offer a comprehensive range of embedded systems management functions with the Integrated Dell Remote Access Controller (iDRAC). These functions are designed by adhering to industry standard application programming interfaces (APIs) including Redfish. iDRAC technology is part of a large solution that helps keep business critical applications and workloads available always. The technology allows administrators to deploy, monitor, manage, configure, update, troubleshoot, and remediate Dell servers from any location, and without the use of agents. It accomplishes these tasks regardless of an operating system, hypervisor, presence, or state.

The Redfish Scalable Platforms Management API is an Open Standard the Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF) defines. Redfish is modern systems management interface standard. The Redfish API enables scalable, secure, and open server management. The Redfish API uses RESTful interface semantics to access data that is defined in model format to perform out-of-band systems management. It is for a wide range of servers ranging from stand-alone servers to rack mount and bladed environments and for large-scale and multicloud environments.

This document shows how the iDRAC9 Redfish API can be used to get data that is available from the iDRAC9 User Interface (UI).

Although the Redfish data model is schema-based, it is not necessary for new users to understand schema to use Redfish.

1 Section 1: iDRAC UI Login Page

1. Get Security Policy Message

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/GUI.1.SecurityPolicyMessage

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Set Security Policy Message

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"GUI.1.SecurityPolicyMessage": "<pass in possible string value>"}}

2 Section 2: Dashboard Page

1. Health Information System

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Health Information Storage

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSystem/StorageRollupStatus

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

3. System information current server power state

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=PowerState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. System information server model

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Model

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

5. System information hostname

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=HostName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

6. System information operating system

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerOS.1.OSName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

7. System information operating system version

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerOS.1.OSVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

8. System information service tag

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Bios?\$select=Attributes/SystemServiceTag

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

9. System information BIOS version

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=BiosVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

10. System information iDRAC version

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=FirmwareVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

11. System information IP address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.Address

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

12. System information MAC address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentNIC.1.MACAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

13. System information license

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellLicenses

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: You must parse the Members collection data for specific license details.

14. Task summary/Job Queue Details

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/JobService/Jobs?\$expand=*(\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

15. Recent logs/SEL logs

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/LogServices/Sel/Entries

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

16. Power operations

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ResetType": "<allowable value>"}

Note: For supported allowable values, run GET on URI "redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Actions" and view property "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues".

17. LED operations

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"IndicatorLED": "<allowable values: Lit or Blinking>"}

Note: iDRAC does not support DMTF Off value.

18. Reboot iDRAC

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Manager.Reset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ResetType":"GracefulRestart"}

19. Enable/Disable System Lockdown Mode

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Attributes

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Attributes": {"Lockdown.1.SystemLockdown": "<allowable values: Enabled or Disabled>"}}

3 Section 3: System/Overview Page

1. Summary

Note: See the Dashboard page section 2, numbers 1 through 13 to get this information.

2. Batteries/System Board CMOS Battery Status

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.1_0x23_SystemBoardCMOSBattery?\$select=HealthState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. Batteries/PERC ROMB Battery Status

Command: GET

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.1_0x23_PERC1ROMBBattery?\$select=HealthState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Status

Command: GET

URI:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/ThermalSubsystem/Fans?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: Run GET on URI

“/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem.Dell.DellSystem.FanRollupStatus” to get overall fan health.

5. Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Status/Fan Type

Command: GET

URI: /redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/ThermalSubsystem/Fans/{Fan component ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/FanType

Header: content-type application/json

6. Cooling/Cooling Overview/Redundancy Status

Command: GET

URI:
/redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/ThermalSubsystem?\$select=FanRedundancy

Header: content-type application/json

NOTE: It is derived based on Status->State and Status->Health properties.

7. Cooling/Cooling Overview/Average Fan Speed

Command: GET

URI:
/redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/EnvironmentMetrics?\$select=Oem/Dell/AverageFanPWM

Header: content-type application/json

8. Cooling/Cooling Overview/Net System Airflow

Command: GET

URI: /redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemAirFlow?\$select=Reading

Header: content-type application/json

9. Cooling/Cooling Overview/Thermal Profile Optimization

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.ThermalProfile

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

10. Cooling/Cooling Overview/Fan Speed Offset

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.FanSpeedOffset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

11. Cooling/Cooling Overview/Minimum Fan Speed

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.MFSMinimumLimit

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

12. Cooling/Cooling Overview/PCIe Airflow Settings

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/PCIESlotLFM.<slot number>.LFMMode

URI Example:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/PCIESlotLFM.2.LFMMode

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: There is no direct single property in Redfish to support this GUI property, it is derived based on "LFMMode" attribute for each PCIe card.

13. Cooling/Temperature Overview/Temperature Status

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellNumericSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.
1_0x23_SystemBoardInletTemp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

14. Cooling/Temperature Overview/System Inlet Temperature

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellNumericSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.
1_0x23_SystemBoardInletTemp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

15. Cooling/Temperature Overview/System Inlet Temperature Support Limit For This Configuration

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.SystemInletTemperatureSupportLimitPerConfiguration

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

16. Cooling/Temperature Overview/ASHRAE Category

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalConfig.1.ASHRAEEnvironmentalClass

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

17. Cooling/Fans Status

Command: GET

URI:

/redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/ThermalSubsystem/Fans?\$expand=*(\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

18. Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/CPU1 Temp

Command: GET

URI:

/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellNumericSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.1_0x23_CPU1Temp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: This URI is only for CPU 1, if your config has other CPUs, change the component ID to the CPU socket. Example URI for CPU socket 2:

“redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellNumericSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.1_0x23_CPU2Temp”.

19. Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/System Board Exhaust

Command: GET

URI:

/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellNumericSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.1_0x23_SystemBoardExhaustTemp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

20. Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/System Board Inlet Temp

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellNumericSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.1_0x23_SystemBoardInletTemp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

21. Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/Set Minimum Threshold (LowerCaution) System Board Inlet Temp

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardInletTemp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Thresholds": {"LowerCaution": {"Reading": <pass in integer value>}}}

22. Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/Set Maximum Threshold (UpperCaution) System Board Inlet Temp

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardInletTemp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Thresholds": {"UpperCaution": {"Reading": <pass in integer value>}}}

23. Cooling/Temperatures/Temperature Probes/Maximum DIMM Temperature

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/Temperature.DIMM_MAX

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

24. CPU/CPUStatus

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors?\$expand=*(levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

25. Front Panel/Live Front Panel Feed

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/LCD.1.CurrentDisplay

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

26. Accelerators/GPUs/Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{GPU ID}?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: Run GET on URI "redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors" to get the GPU ID (Example: Video.Slot.1-1)

27. Accelerators/GPUs/Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{GPU ID}?\$select=Name

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

28. Accelerators/GPUs/Product Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{GPU ID}?select=Model

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

29. Accelerators/GPUs/Slot Number

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{GPU ID}?select=Id

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: The first integer that is listed in the string value is the slot number. Example: "Video.Slot.1-1", card is in PCI slot 1.

30. Accelerators/GPUs/Board Part Number

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{GPU ID}?select=PartNumber

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

31. Accelerators/GPUs/Serial Number

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{GPU ID}?\$select=SerialNumber

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

32. Accelerators/GPUs/ GPU Part Number

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportHWInventory

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType":"Local"}

Note: This command exports all system hardware information. In the response headers location, URI return is “/redfish/v1/Dell/hwinv.xml”. Run GET on this URI and parse the output, look for your GPU ID (Example: Video.Slot.1-1) which has details about this property.

33. Accelerators/GPUs/ GPU Firmware Version

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportHWInventory

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType":"Local"}

Note: This command exports all system hardware information. In the response headers location, URI return is “/redfish/v1/Dell/hwinv.xml”. Run GET on this URI and parse the output, look for your GPU ID (Example: Video.Slot.1-1) which has details about this property.

34. Accelerators/GPUs/Power

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{GPU ID}/Oem/Dell/PowerMetrics

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

35. Accelerators/GPUs/Temperature and Thermal

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{GPU ID}/Oem/Dell/ThermalMetrics

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

36. Accelerators/FPGAs/Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{FPGA ID}?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: Run GET on URI "redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors" to get the FPGA ID (Example: ProcAccelerator.Slot.1-1)

37. Accelerators/FPGAs/Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{FPGA ID}?\$select=Name

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

38. Accelerators/FPGAs/Product Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{FPGA ID}?\$select=Model

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

39. Accelerators/FPGAs/Slot Number

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{FPGA ID}?\$select=Id

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: The first integer that is listed in the string value is the slot number. Example: "ProcAccelerator.Slot.1-1", card is in PCI slot 1.

40. Accelerators/FPGAs/Board Part Number

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{FPGA ID}?\$select=PartNumber

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

41. Accelerators/FPGAs/Serial Number

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{FPGA ID}?\$select=SerialNumber

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

42. Accelerators/FPGAs/FPGA Part Number

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportHWInventory

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType":"Local"}

Note: This command exports all system hardware information. In the response headers location, URI return is “/redfish/v1/Dell/hwinv.xml”. Run GET on this URI and parse the output, look for your FPGA ID (Example: ProcAccelerator.Slot.1-1) which has details about this property.

43. Accelerators/FPGAs/FPGA Firmware Version

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportHWInventory

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType":"Local"}

Note: This command exports all system hardware information. In the response headers location, URI return is “/redfish/v1/Dell/hwinv.xml”. Run GET on this URI and parse the output, look for your GPU ID (Example: ProcAccelerator.Slot.1-1) which has details about this property.

44. Accelerators/FPGAs/Temperature

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Processors/{FPGA
ID}/FPGA/Oem/Dell/ThermalMetrics

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

45. Intrusion/Status

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1?\$select=PhysicalSecurity/IntrusionSensor

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

46. Memory/Memory Attributes/Installed Capacity

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=MemorySummary/TotalSystemMemoryGiB

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

47. Memory/Memory Attributes/Maximum Capacity

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSystem/MaxSystemMemory
MiB

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

48. Memory/Memory Attributes/Slots Available

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSystem/MaxDIMMSlots

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

49. Memory/Memory Attributes/Slots Used

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSystem/PopulatedDIMMSlots

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

50. Memory/Memory Attributes/Error Correction

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSystem/SysMemErrorMethodology

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

51. Memory/Individual Memory Details

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Memory?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

52. Removable Media/Internal SD Module(Redundancy Status)

Command: GET

URI:
/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellSystem/System.Embedded.1?\$select=IDSMDMRedundancyStatus

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

53. Removable Media/Internal SD Module Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellvFlash,
/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellPresenceAndStatusSensors

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

54. Voltages/Voltages

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

55. Network Devices/Network Devices/Summary

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: This command returns all NID IDs detected for the server (Example: NIC.Embedded.1)

56. Network Devices/Network Devices/Summary/NIC Devices/Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

57. Network Devices/Network Devices/Summary/NIC Devices/Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapter?\$select=Id

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: To get the NIC port ID, run GET on URI
"redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions"

58. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/Product Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapter/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC Port ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/ProductName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: To get the NIC port ID, run GET on URI
“redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions”

59. Network Devices/Network Devices/Summary/NIC Devices/CPU Affinity

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/NIC.Embedded.1?\$select=Controllers

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: To see the property CPUAffinity, parse the JSON data under Dell/Oem collection.

60. Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/Product Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapter/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC Port ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/ProductName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: To get the NIC port ID, run GET on URI
“redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions”

61. Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/Vendor Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapter/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC Port ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/VendorName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: To get the NIC port ID, run GET on URI “redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions”

62. Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/Number of Ports

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}?\$select=Controllers

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: To view the property NetworkPortCount, parse the JSON data under ControllerCapabilities collection.

63. Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/SNAPI Support

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapter/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC Port ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/SNAPISupport

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

64. Network Devices/Network Devices/{NIC ID}/VPI Support

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapter/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC Port ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/VPISupport

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

65. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Link Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkPorts/{NIC port ID}?\$select=LinkStatus

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: To get NIC port IDs, run GET on URI “redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/NIC.Embedded.1”, check Controllers/Links/NetworkPorts collection.

66. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Link Speed

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkPorts/{NIC port ID}?\$select=CurrentLinkSpeedMbps

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

67. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Protocol

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC port ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/Protocol

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

68. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Switch Connection ID

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/NetworkPorts/Oem/Dell/DellSwitchConnections

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: Parse the JSON output to get SwitchConnectionID property value for the NIC ID.

69. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Switch Port Connection ID

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/NetworkPorts/Oem/Dell/DellSwitchConnections

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Note: To get the SwitchPortConnectionID property value for NIC ID, parse the JSON output.

70. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/CPU Affinity

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC port ID}?\$select=Links/Oem/Dell/CPUAffinity

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: If an empty collection is returned, that means this feature is not supported.

71. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Number of Partitions Supported

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{port number}/Oem/Dell/DellNetworkAttributes/{port Number}?\$select=Attributes/NumberPCIFunctionsSupported

URI Example:

redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/NIC.Integrated.1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/NIC.Integrated.1-1-1/Oem/Dell/DellNetworkAttributes/NIC.Integrated.1-1-1?\$select=Attributes/NumberPCIFunctionsSupported

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

72. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Number of Partitions Enabled

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{port number}/Oem/Dell/DellNetworkAttributes/{port Number}?\$select=Attributes/NumberPCIFunctionsEnabled

URI Example:

```
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/NIC.Integrated.1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/NIC.Integrated.1-1-1/Oem/Dell/DellNetworkAttributes/NIC.Integrated.1-1-1?$select=Attributes/NumberPCIFunctionsEnabled
```

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

73. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Family Firmware Version

Command: GET

URI:

```
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/NIC.Embedded.1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/NIC.Embedded.1-1-1?$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/FamilyVersion
```

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

74. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Auto Negotiation

Command: GET

URI redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkPorts/{NIC port}?\$select=SupportedLinkCapabilities

URI Example:

```
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/NIC.Integrated.1/NetworkPorts/NIC.Integrated.1-1-1?$select=SupportedLinkCapabilities
```

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: In the JSON output, parse for property AutoSpeedNegotiation, will have a Boolean value of true or false.

75. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Settings and Capabilities

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkPorts/{NIC Port ID}

URI: Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC port ID}/Oem/Dell/DellNICCapabilities/{NIC Port ID}

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC port ID}/Oem/Dell/DellNetworkAttributes/{NIC port ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

76. Network Devices/Network Devices/Nic Devices/{NIC ID}/{Port Number}/Port Statistics

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC port ID}/Oem/Dell/DellNICPortMetrics/{NIC port ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

77. Power/Power Supplies/Health/Name/Status/Input Wattage/Output Wattage/FW Version/Part Number/Input Line Type/Type

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Power#/PowerSupplies (or)
/redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies?\$expand=*

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Query parameters are not supported for the first URI, parse the JSON output to get these property values.

78. Power/Power/Last Hour Readings

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Power#/PowerSupplies

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Query parameters are not supported for this URI. Parse the JSON output and look for PowerMetrics object to get last hour readings.

79. Power/Power/Last Day Readings

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports/PowerStatistics

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Query parameters are not supported for this URI, parse the JSON output, and look for the property "LastDayAvgPower".

NOTE: The iDRAC Datacenter license is required to GET this data.

80. Power/Power/Last Week Readings

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/TelemetryService/MetricReports/PowerStatistics

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Query parameters are not supported for this URI, parse the JSON output, and look for property "LastWeekAvgPower".

NOTE: The iDRAC Datacenter license is required to GET this data.

81. Power/Present Power Readings and Thresholds/Present Reading

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardPwrConsumption?\$select=Reading

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

82. Power/Present Power Readings and Thresholds/Warning Threshold

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardPwrConsumption?\$select=Thresholds/UpperCaution

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

83. Power/Present Power Readings and Thresholds/Failure Threshold

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardPwrConsumption?\$select=Thresholds/UpperCritical

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

84. Power/Present Power Readings and Thresholds/Edit Warning Threshold

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardPwrConsumption?\$select=Thresholds/UpperCritical

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Thresholds":{"UpperCaution":{"Reading":<Integer value>}}}

85. Power/Power Supply Unit Readings/Amps

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/{PSU Name}Current1?\$select=Reading

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: PSU name is either PSU1, PSU2, PSU3, or PSU4.

86. Power/Power Supply Unit Readings/Volts

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellNumericSensors/iDRAC.Embedded.1_0x23_{PSU Name}Voltage?\$select=CurrentReading

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: PSU name is either PSU1, PSU2, PSU3, or PSU4.

87. Power/Raw Power Consumption

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Power

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Query parameters are not supported for this URI, parse the JSON output, and look for PowerControl object, property PowerConsumedWatts returns this data.

88. Power/Cumulative Reading/Time

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwrMon.1.CumulativePowerStartTimeStr

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

89. Power/Cumulative Reading/Total Usage

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwrMon.1.AccumulativePower

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

90. Power/Historical Peaks/Time

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwrMon.1.PeakPowerStartTimeStr

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

91. Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Watts

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwrMon.1.PeakPowerWatts

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

92. Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Watts Time

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwrMon.1.PeakPowerTimeStr

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

93. Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Amps

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

94. Power/Historical Peaks/Peak Amps Time

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

95. Power/System Headroom/Instantaneous

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

96. Power/System Headroom/Peak

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

97. PCIe Slots/PCIe Slot Details

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellSlotCollection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: For all PCIe slot entries, parse the JSON output and look for “ConnectorLayout” with value “PCI-E”.

NOTE: Depending on how many slots the server supports, use query parameter skip, to see all slot devices (Example: redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellSlotCollection?\$skip=50).

98. PCIe Slots/PCIe Slot Details/PCIeDevices

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/PCIeDevices/{bus device ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: To get the bus device ID, run GET on URI “redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkDeviceFunctions/{NIC port ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/BusNumber”.

Example URI:

redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/NIC.Integrated.1/NetworkDeviceFunctions/NIC.Integrated.1-1-1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellNIC/BusNumber

Bus ID value returned should be a digit value (Example: 177), now append “-0” to create the bus ID for the URI.

Example URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/PCleDevices/177-0

4 Section 4: System/Details Page

1. System Details/Overview/Health

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. System Details/Overview/Power State

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=PowerState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. System Details/Overview/Model

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Model

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. System Details/Overview/Host Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=HostName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

5. System Details/Overview/Operating System

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServerOS.1.OSName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

6. System Details/Overview/Operating System Version

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServerOS.1.OSVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

7. System Details/Overview/Service Tag

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Bios?\$select=Attributes/SystemServiceTag

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

8. System Details/Overview/Asset Tag

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Bios?\$select=Attributes/AssetTag

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

9. System Details/Overview/Express Service Code

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSystem/ExpressServiceCode

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

10. System Details/Overview/BIOS Version

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=BiosVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

11. System Details/Overview/Lifecycle Controller

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=FirmwareVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: iDRAC and Lifecycle Controller will report the same version.

12. System Details/Overview/System Revision

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSystem/SystemRevision

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

13. System Details/Overview/IDSDM Firmware Version

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Parse the JSON output and look for URI with naming “internal.dualsdmodule”, to locate the installed version for IDSDM.

Example: "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Installed-103710-1.7__internal.dualsdmodule.1"

14. System Details/Overview/Get Location Attributes

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/{Location attribute name}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: For location attributes, here are the supported attribute names: ServerTopology.1.DataCenterName, ServerTopology.1.AisleName, ServerTopology.1.RackName, ServerTopology.1.RoomName, and ServerTopology.1.RackSlot

15. System Details/Overview/Set Location Attributes

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/{Location attribute name}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Attributes":{"<location attribute name>":"<location attribute value>"}}

NOTE: For location attributes, supported attribute names: ServerTopology.1.DataCenterName, ServerTopology.1.AisleName, ServerTopology.1.RackName, ServerTopology.1.RoomName, and ServerTopology.1.RackSlot

16. System Details/Auto Recover

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

17. System Details/NIC MAC Addresses

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/{NIC ID}/NetworkPorts?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

URI Example:

redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/NetworkAdapters/NIC.Embedded.1/NetworkPorts?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Parse the JSON output and object AssociatedNetworkAddresses reports the MAC address.

18. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DelliDRACCard/Name

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

19. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/License

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellLicenses

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

20. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Date/Time

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=DateTime

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

21. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Firmware Version

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=FirmwareVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

22. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Firmware Updated

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Installed-25227-6.00.02.00__iDRAC.Embedded.1-1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSoftwareInventory/InstallationDate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Replace "6.00.02.00" with your iDRAC version in the URI.

23. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Hardware Version

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Info.1.HWRev

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

24. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/MAC Address

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.MACAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

25. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/DNS Domain Name

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ NIC.1.DNSDomainName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

26. iDRAC Details/RAC Information/Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NICStatic.1.DNSDomainFromDHCP

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

27. iDRAC Details/IPv4 Information/IPv4 Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

28. iDRAC Details/IPv4 Information/Current IP Address

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.Address

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

29. iDRAC Details/IPv4 Information/Current Subnet Mask

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.Netmask

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

30. iDRAC Details/IPv4 Information/Current Gateway

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.Gateway

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

31. iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/IPv6 Enabled

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

32. iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Current IP Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.Address1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

33. iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Current IP Gateway

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.Gateway

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

34. iDRAC Details/Ipv6 Information/Link Local Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.LinkLocalAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

35. iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Autoconfiguration

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.AutoConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

36. iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Use DHCPv6 to Obtain DNS Server Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.DNSFromDHCP6

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

37. iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Current Preferred DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.DNS1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

38. iDRAC Details/IPv6 Information/Current Alternate DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.DNS2

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

39. Asset Tracking/System Information/System Boot Time

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SystemInfo.1.BootTime

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

40. Asset Tracking/System Information/System Time

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=DateTime

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

5 Section 5: System/Inventory Page

1. Firmware Inventory

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Hardware Inventory

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

NOTE: This command does not expand all sub URIs to display hardware details. Recommended using OEM action DellLCService.ExportHWInventory. This command gets all server hardware information in XML format which this XML file can be exported locally (example below) or to a network share.

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportHWInventory

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType":"Local"}

NOTE: In the headers location, see the URI returned (/redfish/v1/Dell/hwinv.xml). Run GET on this URI to download hardware inventory file.

6 Section 6: System/Performance Page

1. CPU Usage

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardCPUUsage?\$select=Reading

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. CPU Warning Threshold Setting

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardCPUUsage

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Thresholds":{"UpperCaution":{"Reading":<integer value>}}}

3. CPU Last Hour/Day/Week Readings

NOTE: Supported but only using Telemetry custom metric reports which requires iDRAC Datacenter license.

4. Historical Peak For System Board CPU Usage

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

5. Memory Usage

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardMEMUsage?\$select=Reading

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Memory Warning Threshold Setting

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardMEMUsage

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Thresholds":{"UpperCaution":{"Reading":<integer value>}}}

7. Memory Last Hour/Day/Week Readings

NOTE: Supported but only using Telemetry custom metric reports which requires iDRAC Datacenter license.

8. Historical Peak For System Board Memory Usage

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

9. I/O Usage

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardIOUsage?\$select=Reading
Header: content-type application/json
Auth: Basic or X token

10. I/O Warning Threshold Setting

Command: PATCH
URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardIOUsage
Header: content-type application/json
Auth: Basic or X auth
Body: {"Thresholds":{"UpperCaution":{"Reading":<integer value>}}}

11. I/O Last Hour/Day/Week Readings

NOTE: Supported but only using Telemetry custom metric reports which requires iDRAC Datacenter license.

12. Historical Peak For System Board I/O Usage

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

13. System Usage

Command: GET
URI:
redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardSYSUsage?\$select=Reading
Header: content-type application/json
Auth: Basic or X token

14. System Warning Threshold Setting

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1/Sensors/SystemBoardSYSUsage

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Thresholds":{"UpperCaution":{"Reading":<integer value>}}}

15. System Last Hour/Day/Week Readings

NOTE: Supported but only using Telemetry custom metric reports which requires iDRAC Datacenter license.

16. Historical Peak For System Board System Usage

NOTE: Not supported by Redfish

7 Section 7: System/Host operating system

NOTE: For information about the system or host operating system, ensure that the iDRAC Service Module (iSM) is installed and running in the operating system.

1. Check iSM installed, and service is running in the operating system

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.ServiceModuleState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

NOTE: Value of Running returned means iSM is installed and service is running.

2. Network Interfaces

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/EthernetInterfaces?\$expand=*\$levels=1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8 Section 8: Storage/Overview/Controllers

1. Controllers

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Controller/Rollup Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellController/RollupStatus

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

3. Controller/Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/RAID.SL.3-1?\$select=Name

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Controller/Device Description

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/RAID.SL.3-1?\$select=Description

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

5. Controller/Firmware Version

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID)?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellController/ControllerFirmwareVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Controller/Driver Version

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID)?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellController/DriverVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

7. Controller/Cache Memory Size

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID)?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellController/CacheSizeInMB

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. Controller/Controller Properties/Security/Rates

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellController

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9. Controller/PCIe

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}?\$select=StorageControllers

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

NOTE: In the output look for Links/PCIeFunctions, @odata.id property should report URI to get this data (Example: /redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/PCIeDevices/101-0/PCIeFunctions/101-0-0). Run GET on this URI to get PCIe details for the storage controller.

10. Controller/Controller Battery

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellControllerBattery

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

11. Reset Storage Controller

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.ResetConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD": "<controller ID>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

12. Clear Foreign Configuration

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.ClearForeignConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD": "<controller ID>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

13. Import Foreign Configuration

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.ImportForeignConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD": "<controller ID>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

14. Set Controller Key (Local Key Management)

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.SetControllerKey

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD":"<controller ID>","Key":"<new passphrase>","Keyid":"<new key ID>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

15. Rekey Controller Key (Local Key Management)

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.ReKey

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Mode":"LKM","TargetFQDD":"<controller ID>","OldKey":"<current key phrase>","NewKey":"<new key passphrase>","Keyid":"<pass in current or new key ID to change>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

16. Remove Controller Key (Local Key Management)

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.RemoveControllerKey

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD": "<controller ID>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

9 Section 9: Storage/Overview/Physical Disks

9.1 Physical Disks

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}?\$select=Drives

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.2 Physical Disk/Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.3 Physical Disk/Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}?\$select=Name

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.4 Physical Disk/State

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellPhysicalDisk/RaidStatus

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.5 Physical Disk/Slot Number

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellPhysicalDisk/Slot

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.6 Physical Disk/Size

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}?\$select=CapacityBytes

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.7 Physical Disk/Bus Protocol

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}?\$select=Protocol

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.8 Physical Disk/Media Type

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}?\$select=MediaType

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.9 Physical Disk/Hot Spare

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}?\$select=HotspareType

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.10 Physical Disk/Drive Details/RAID Information/Security/Manufacturer Information

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{disk ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9.11 Blink Drive

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.BlinkTarget

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD":"<disk ID>"}

9.12 Unblink Drive

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.UnBlinkTarget

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD":"<disk ID>"}

9.13 Cryptographic Erase Drive

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Drives/{drive ID}/Actions/Drive.SecureErase

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {}

NOTE: You must pass in empty body.

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns a job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed. If the job stops in "Scheduled" state, a server reboot is required to run the job.

9.14 Assign Global HotSpare

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.AssignSpare

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD":"<disk FQDD>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

9.15 Assign Dedicated HotSpare

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.AssignSpare

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD":"<disk FQDD>","VirtualDiskArray":["<virtual disk ID(s)>"]}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

9.16 Unassign HotSpare

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.UnassignSpare

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD":"<disk FQDD>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

10 Section 10: Storage/Overview/Virtual Disks

1. Virtual Disks

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Virtual Disk/Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

3. Virtual Disk/Name

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}?\$select=Name

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Virtual Disk/State

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellVirtualDisk/RaidStatus

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

5. Virtual Disk/Layout

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}?\$select=RAIDType

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Virtual Disk/Size

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}?\$select=CapacityBytes

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

7. Virtual Disk/Media Type

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellVirtualDisk/MediaType

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. Virtual Disk/Write Policy

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}?\$select=WriteCachePolicy

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9. Virtual Disk/Virtual Disk Details

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellVirtualDisk

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

10. Create Virtual Disk

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}/Volumes

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"RAIDType": "<RAID level>", "Drives": [{"@odata.id": "<disk URI>"}]}

Body Example: {"RAIDType": "RAID0", "Drives": [{"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/Drives/Disk.Bay.12:Enclosure.Extternal.0-0:RAID.Slot.2-1"}]}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed. If the job stops in “Scheduled” state, a server reboot is required to run the job.

11. Initialize Virtual Disk

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"InitializeType":"<Init type value>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed. If the job stops in “Scheduled” state, a server reboot is required to run the job.

12. Delete Virtual Disk

Command: DELETE

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/Volumes/{virtual disk ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: No body required

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed. If the job stops in “Scheduled” state, a server reboot is required to run the job.

13. Rename Virtual Disk

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.RenameVD

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Name":"<new VD name value>", "TargetFQDD":"<virtual disk ID>"}

NOTE: In the Headers output, Location property returns a job ID URI, run GET on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

14. Blink Virtual Disk

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.BlinkTarget

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD":"<virtualdisk ID>"}

15. Unblink Virtual Disk

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/DellRaidService/Actions/DellRaidService.UnBlinkTarget

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"TargetFQDD":"<virtualdisk ID>"}

11 Section 11: Storage/Overview/Enclosures

1. Enclosures

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Storage/{controller ID}?\$select=Links/Enclosures

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Enclosure/Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/{enclosure ID}?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

3. Enclosure/Enclosure ID

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/{enclosure ID}?\$select=Model

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Enclosure/Associated Controllers

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/{enclosure ID}?\$select=Description

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

5. Enclosure/State

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/{enclosure ID}?\$select=Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Enclosure/Fans

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/{enclosure ID}/ThermalSubsystem/Fans?\$expand=*

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

7. Enclosure/Power Supplies

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/{enclosure ID}/PowerSubsystem/PowerSupplies?\$expand=*

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. Enclosure/Temperature Probes

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/{enclosure ID}/Sensors?\$expand=*

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9. Enclosure/EMM

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/{enclosure
ID}?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellChassisEnclosure/Links/DellEnclosureEMMCollection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

12 Section 12: Configuration/Power Management

1. Power Control

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ResetType": "<allowable value>"}

Note: For supported allowable values, run GET on URI
"redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Actions" and view property
"ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues".

2. Power Cap Policy/Active Power Cap Policy

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwr.1.ActivePowerCapVal

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

3. Power Cap Policy/Power Cap

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwr.1.PowerCapSetting

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Power Cap Policy/Current Cap Value

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwr.1.PowerCapValue

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

5. Power Cap Policy/Power Cap Limit Min

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwr.1.PowerCapMinThres

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Power Cap Policy/Power Cap Limit Max

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwr.1.PowerCapMaxThres

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

7. Power Cap Policy/Set Power Cap

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServerPwr.1.PowerCapSetting": "Enabled",
"ServerPwr.1.PowerCapValue": "<power cap value you want to set>"}}

8. Power Cap Policy/Disable Power Cap

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServerPwr.1.PowerCapSetting": "Disabled"}}

9. Power Configuration/Get Redundancy Policy

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ServerPwr.1.PSRedPolicy

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

10. Power Configuration/Set Redundancy Policy

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServerPwr.1.PSRedPolicy": "<possible values: Not Redundant and A/B Grid Redundant>"}}

11. Power Configuration/Get Hot Spare

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServerPwr.1.PSRapidOn

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

12. Power Configuration/Set Hot Spare

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServerPwr.1.PSRapidOn": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

13. Power Configuration/Get Primary PSU

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServerPwr.1.RapidOnPrimaryPSU

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

14. Power Configuration/Set Primary PSU

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServerPwr.1.RapidOnPrimaryPSU": "<pass in PSU1, PSU2, PSU3 or PSU4>"}}

13 Section 13: Configuration/Virtual Console/Virtual Console

1. Virtual Console/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualConsole.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Virtual Console/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualConsole.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

3. Virtual Console/Get Max Sessions

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualConsole.1.MaxSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Virtual Console/Set Max Sessions

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualConsole.1.MaxSessions": "<pass in integer value 1 to 6>"}}

5. Virtual Console/Active Sessions

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualConsole.1.ActiveSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Virtual Console/Video Encryption

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualConsole.1.EncryptEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

7. Virtual Console/Get Local Server Video

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualConsole.1.LocalVideo

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. Virtual Console/Set Local Server Video

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualConsole.1.LocalVideo": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

9. Virtual Console/Get Dynamic Action on Sharing Request Timeout

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualConsole.1.AccessPrivilege

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

10. Virtual Console/Set Dynamic Action on Sharing Request Timeout

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualConsole.1.AccessPrivilege": "<pass in Full Access, Read Only Access or Deny Access>"}}

11. Virtual Console/Get Automatic System Lock

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/AutoOSLockGroup.1.AutoOSLockState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

12. Virtual Console/Set Automatic System Lock

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"AutoOSLockGroup.1.AutoOSLockState": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

13. Virtual Console/Get Keyboard Mouse Attach State

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualConsole.1.AttachState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

14. Virtual Console/Set Keyboard Mouse Attach State

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualConsole.1.AttachState": "<pass in Detached, Attached or Auto-attach>"}}

15. Virtual Console/Launch Virtual Console

a. Export: Server SSL Cert

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.ExportSSLCertificate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"SSLCertType": "Server"}

NOTE: The JSON output "CertificateFile" value contains the cert data.

b. Get KVM Session Details, Temp Username, and Password

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.GetKVMSession

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"SessionTypeName":"<complete SSL cert string value>"}

NOTE: In the JSON output, temp username and password are returned. This information is used to launch virtual console session (run POST command below).

c. Launch Virtual Console Session

Using any browser, pass in this URI to launch the session.

<https://<iDRAC IP>/console?username=<current iDRAC username>&tempUsername=<temp username>&tempPassword=<temp password>>

14 Section 14: Configuration/Virtual Console/VNC Server

1. VNC Server/Get Enable VNC Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VNCServer.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. VNC Server/Set Enable VNC Server

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VNCServer.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

3. VNC Server/Get VNC Password

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VNCServer.1.Password

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

NOTE: Current value returns "None" even if the password is set.

4. VNC Server/Set VNC Password

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VNCServer.1.Password": "<new value you want to set>"}}

5. VNC Server/Get Max Sessions

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VNCServer.1.MaxSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. VNC Server/Set Max Sessions

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VNCServer.1.MaxSessions": <pass in integer values 1 to 2>}}

7. VNC Server/Get Active Sessions

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VNCServer.1.ActiveSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. VNC Server/Get VNC Port Number

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VNCServer.1.Port

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9. VNC Server/Set Port Number

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VNCServer.1.Port": <pass in integer value 1024 to 65535>}}

10. VNC Server/Get Timeout

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VNCServer.1.Timeout

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

11. VNC Server/Set Timeout

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VNCServer.1.Timeout": <pass in integer value from 60 to 10800>}}

12. VNC Server/Get SSL Encryption

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VNCServer.1.SSLEncryptionBitLength

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

13. VNC Server/Set SSL Encryption

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token


```
Body: {"Attributes": {"VNCServer.1.SSLEncryptionBitLength": "<pass in Disabled,  
Auto Negotiate, 128-Bit or higher, 168-Bit or higher or 256-Bit or higher>"}}
```

15 Section 15: Configuration/Virtual Media/Attach Media

1. Attached Media/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualMedia.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Attached Media/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualMedia.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

3. Attached Media/Get Attach Mode

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualMedia.1.Attached

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Attached Media/Set Attach Mode

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualMedia.1.Attached": "<pass in Detached, Attached or AutoAttach>"}}

5. Attached Media/Get Max Sessions

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualMedia.1.MaxSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Attached Media/Get Active Sessions

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualMedia.1.ActiveSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

7. Attached Media/Get Virtual Media Encryption

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualMedia.1.EncryptEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. Attached Media/Get Floppy Emulation

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualMedia.1.FloppyEmulation

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

9. Attached Media/Set Floppy Emulation

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualMedia.1.FloppyEmulation": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

10. Attached Media/Get Boot Once

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualMedia.1.BootOnce

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

11. Attached Media/Set Boot Once

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"VirtualMedia.1.BootOnce": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

12. Attached Media/Get Connection Status

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/VirtualMedia.1.ActiveSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

NOTE: Use the attribute VirtualMedia.1.ActiveSessions to get connection status. If value returned is not 0, the virtual media is connected.

16 Section 16: Configuration/Virtual Media/Remote File Share 1

1. Remote File Share 1/Get Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/VirtualMedia/1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Remote File Share 1/Attach Device

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/VirtualMedia.InsertMedia

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Image": "<complete URI path of the ISO or IMG file>", "Inserted": true, "WriteProtected": true}

Body Example: {"Image": "192.168.0.130:/nfs/boot.iso", "Inserted": true, "WriteProtected": true}

3. Remote File Share 1/Detach Device

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/VirtualMedia.EjectMedia

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {}

NOTE: Pass in empty body.

4. Remote File Share 2/Get Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/VirtualMedia/2

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

5. Remote File Share 2/Attach Device

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/VirtualMedia/2/Actions/VirtualMedia.InsertMedia

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Image": "<complete URI path of the ISO or IMG file>", "Inserted": true, "WriteProtected": true}

Body Example: {"Image": "192.168.0.130:/nfs/boot.iso", "Inserted": true, "WriteProtected": true}

6. Remote File Share 2/Detach Device

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/VirtualMedia/2/Actions/VirtualMedia.EjectMedia

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {}

NOTE: Pass in empty body.

17 Section 17: Configuration/Licenses

1. Get Installed Licenses

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLicenseCollection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Export License Locally

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLicenseManagementService/Actions/DellLicenseManagementService.ExportLicense

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"EntitlementID":"<license ID>"}

NOTE: License details are in the JSON output returned.

3. Export License Network Share

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLicenseManagementService/Actions/DellLicenseManagementService.ExportLicenseToNetworkShare

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"EntitlementID":"<license ID>","LicenseName":"<pass in unique license filename>","IPAddress":"<network share IP>","ShareType":"<share type, example NFS, or HTTP>","ShareName":"<name of your network share>"}

NOTE: In the Headers Location, job ID URI is returned. Run GET on this URI to check the job status for export operation.

4. Import License Locally

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLicenseManagementService/Actions/DellLicenseManagementService.ImportLicense

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"FQDD":"iDRAC.Embedded.1","ImportOptions":"Force","LicenseFile":"<base64 license string>"}

NOTE: Import license locally, the license must be converted to base64 for the body.

5. Import License Network Share

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLicenseManagementService/Actions/DellLicenseManagementService.ImportLicenseFromNetworkShare

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"FQDD":"iDRAC.Embedded.1","ImportOptions":"Force","LicenseName":"<pass in unique license filename>","IPAddress":"<network share IP>","ShareType":"<share type value, example, NFS, or HTTP>","ShareName":"<name of your network share>"}

NOTE: In the Headers Location, job ID URI is returned. Run GET on this URI to check the job status for import operation.

6. Delete License

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLicenseManagementService/Actions/DellLicenseManagementService.DeleteLicense

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"EntitlementID":"<license ID>","DeleteOptions":"Force"}

18 Section 18: Configuration/System Settings/Alert Configuration

1. Alert Configuration/Alerts/Get Enabled Status

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPMILan.1.AlertEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Alert Configuration/Alerts/Set Enabled Status

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPMILan.1.AlertEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

3. Alert Configuration/Alerts/Get Alert Configuration

NOTE: You must leverage iDRAC Server Configuration Profile (SCP) feature to get iDRAC alerts.

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/EID_674_Manager.ExportSystemConfiguration

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

```
Body: {"ExportFormat": "<pass in JSON or XML>", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "EventFilters", "IPAddress": "<network share IP>", "ShareType": "<pass in share type value, examples, NFS, or HTTP>", "ShareName": "<network share name>", "FileName": "<pass in unique filename>"}}
```

NOTE: In the Headers Location, job ID URI is returned. Run GET on this URI to check the job status for import operation.

4. Alert Configuration/Alerts/Set Alert Configuration

NOTE: You must leverage iDRAC Server Configuration Profile (SCP) feature to set iDRAC alerts.

Command: POST

URI:

```
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/EID_674_Manager.ImportSystemConfiguration
```

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

```
Body: {"ShareParameters": {"Target": "EventFilters", "IPAddress": "<network share IP>", "ShareType": "<pass in share type value, examples, NFS, or HTTP>", "ShareName": "<network share name>", "FileName": "<pass in your SCP filename which has been edited to make alert changes>"}}
```

NOTE: In the Headers Location, job ID URI is returned. Run GET on this URI to check the job status for import operation.

5. Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Get Alert Destination 1 State

NOTE: Get and set examples are for destination 1. If you want to configure a different destination, change the index number.

Command: GET

URI:

```
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?$select=Attributes/SNMPAlert.1.State
```

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Set Alert Destination 1 State

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMPAlert.1.State": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

7. Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Get Alert Destination 1 Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SNMPAlert.1.Destination

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Set Alert Destination 1 Address

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMPAlert.1.Destination": "<new value you want to set>"}}

9. Alert Configuration/SNMP Traps Configuration/Test SNMP Trap

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.SendTestSNMPTrap

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"InstanceID":"iDRAC.Embedded.1#SNMPAlert.<alert destination id>#Destination"}

Body Example: {"InstanceID":"iDRAC.Embedded.1#SNMPAlert.2#Destination"}

10. Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Get Community String

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SNMP.1.AgentCommunity

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

11. Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Set Community String

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMP.1.AgentCommunity": "<new value you want to set>"}}

12. Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Get SNMP Alert Port Number

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SNMP.1.AlertPort

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

13. Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Set SNMP Alert Port Number

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMP.1.AlertPort": <pass in integer value from 1 to 65535>}}

14. Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Get SNMP Trap Format

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SNMP.1.TrapFormat

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

15. Alert Configuration/SNMP Settings/Set SNMP Trap Format

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMP.1.TrapFormat": "<pass in SNMPv1, SNMPv2 or SNMPv3>"}}

16. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Get email Alert 1 State

NOTE: Get and set examples are for destination 1. If you want to configure a different destination, change the index number.

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/EmailAlert.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

17. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Set email Alert 1 State

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"EmailAlert.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

18. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Get email Alert 1 Destination Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/EmailAlert.1.Address

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

19. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Set email Alert 1 Destination Address

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"EmailAlert.1.Address": "<new value you want to set>"}}

20. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Get email Alert 1 Custom Message

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/EmailAlert.1.CustomMsg

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

21. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Set email Alert 1 Custom Message

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"EmailAlert.1.CustomMsg": "<new value you want to set>"}}

22. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Configuration/Send Test email

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellIDRACCardService/Actions/DellIDRACCardService.SendTestEmailAlert

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"InstanceID":"iDRAC.Embedded.1#EmailAlert.<destination id>#Address"}

Body Example: {"InstanceID":"iDRAC.Embedded.1#EmailAlert.1#Address"}

23. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Server IP Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPServerIPAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

24. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Server IP Address

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPServerIPAddress": "<new value you want to set>"}}

25. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Port Number

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPPort

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

26. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Port Number

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPPort": <pass in integer value 1 to 65535>}}

27. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Authentication

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPAuthentication

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

28. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Authentication

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPAuthentication": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

29. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Username

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPUserName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

30. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Username

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPUserName": "<new value you want to set>"}}

31. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Username Password

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPPassword

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

32. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Username Password

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPPassword": "<new value you want to set>"}}

33. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Connection Encryption

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.ConnectionEncryption

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

34. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Connection Encryption

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.ConnectionEncryption": "<pass in None, SSL/TLS or STARTTLS>"}}

35. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Remote Syslog Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.SysLogEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

36. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Set Remote Syslog Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.SysLogEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

37. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Server 1

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.Server1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

38. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Set Syslog Server 1

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.Server1": "<new value you want to set>"}}

39. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Server 2

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.Server2

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

40. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Set Syslog Server 2

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.Server2": "<new value you want to set>"}}

41. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Server 3

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.Server3

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

42. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Set Syslog Server 3

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.Server3": "<new value you want to set>"}}

43. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Port Number

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.Port

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

44. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Basic Settings/Get Syslog Port Number

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.Port": <pass in integer value from 1 to 65535>}}

45. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Get Security Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.securesyslogenable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

46. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Set Security Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.securesyslogenable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

47. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Get Secure Syslog Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.secureserver1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

48. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Set Secure Syslog Server

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.secureserver1": "<new value you want to set>"}}

49. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Get Secure Port

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.secureport

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

50. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Set Secure Port

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.securereport": <pass in integer value from 1 to 65535>}}

51. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Get Authentication

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysLog.1.secureclientauth

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

52. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/Settings/Secure Settings/Set Secure Authentication

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SysLog.1.secureclientauth": "<pass in Anonymous or Certificate>"}}

53. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Generate CSR

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/CertificateService.GenerateCSR

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body:

```
{"CertificateCollection":{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates"}, "City": "<your city>", "CommonName": "<your common name>", "Country": "<your country>", "Organization": "<your org>", "OrganizationalUnit": "<your org unit>", "State": "<your state>", "email": "<your email>"}
```

NOTE: In the JSON output, property CSRString value contains the CSR contents.

54. Alert Configuration/Remote Syslog/SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Upload Signed Cert

Command: POST

URI:

```
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.ImportSSLCertificate
```

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

```
Body: {"CertificateType":"<pass in cert type, either CA, CSC, ClientTrustCertificate, CustomCertificate, or Server>", "SSLCertificateFile":"<signed cert in base64 string format>"}
```

55. Alert Configuration/Test Event/Submit Test Event

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/EventService/Actions/EventService.SubmitTestEvent

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

```
Body: {"Destination": "<URI path>", "EventTypes": "<event type>", "Context": "Root", "Protocol": "Redfish", "MessageId": "CPU0001"}
```

```
Body Example: {"Destination": "https://192.168.0.130", "EventTypes": "Alert", "Context": "Root", "Protocol": "Redfish", "MessageId": "CPU0001"}
```

NOTE: To get message IDs, run GET on URI “redfish/v1/Registries/Messages/EEMIRegistry”.

56. Alert Configuration/Get Critical Severity Alert Recurrence Frequency

Command: GET

URI:

/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?
\$select=Attributes/ThermalConfig.1.CriticalEventGenerationInterval

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

57. Alert Configuration/Get Warning Severity Alert Recurrence Frequency

Command: GET

URI:

/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?
\$select=Attributes/ThermalConfig.1.EventGenerationInterval

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

58. Alert Configuration/Set Critical Severity Alert Recurrence Frequency

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalConfig.1.CriticalEventGenerationInterval": "<pass
in integer value>"}}

59. Alert Configuration/Set Warning Severity Alert Recurrence Frequency

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalConfig.1.EventGenerationInterval": "<pass in integer value>"}}

19 Section 19: Configuration/System Settings/Redfish Eventing

1. Redfish Event Settings/Get Maximum Number of Retries

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RedfishEventing.1.DeliveryRetryAttempts

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Redfish Event Settings/Set Maximum Number of Retries

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RedfishEventing.1.DeliveryRetryAttempts": <pass in integer value from 0 to 5>}}

3. Redfish Event Settings/Get Retry Interval

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RedfishEventing.1.DeliveryRetryIntervalInSeconds

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Redfish Event Settings/Set Retry Interval

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RedfishEventing.1.DeliveryRetryIntervalInSeconds": <pass in integer value from 5 to 60>}}

5. Redfish Event Settings/Get Ignore Certificate Errors

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RedfishEventing.1.IgnoreCertificateErrors

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Redfish Event Settings/Set Ignore Certificate Errors

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RedfishEventing.1.IgnoreCertificateErrors": "<pass in value Yes or No>"}}

20 Section 20: Configuration/System Settings/Telemetry Configuration

NOTE: Telemetry configuration support requires the iDRAC Datacenter license.

1. Telemetry Streaming/Get Telemetry Data Stream

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Telemetry.1.EnableTelemetry

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Telemetry Streaming/Set Telemetry Data Stream

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Telemetry.1.EnableTelemetry": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

3. Telemetry Streaming/Get Rsyslog Server 1

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Telemetry.1.RSyslogServer1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Telemetry Streaming/Set Rsyslog Server 1

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Telemetry.1.RSyslogServer1": "<new value you want to set>"}}

5. Telemetry Streaming/Get Rsyslog Server 1 Port

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Telemetry.1.RSyslogServer1Port

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Telemetry Streaming/Set Rsyslog Server 1 Port

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Telemetry.1.RSyslogServer1Port": <pass in integer value from 0 to 65535>}}

7. Telemetry Streaming/Get Rsyslog Server 2

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Telemetry.1.RSyslogServer2

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. Telemetry Streaming/Set Rsyslog Server 2

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Telemetry.1.RSyslogServer2": "<new value you want to set>"}}

9. Telemetry Streaming/Get Rsyslog Server 2 Port

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Telemetry.1.RSyslogServer2Port

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

10. Telemetry Streaming/Set Rsyslog Server 2 Port

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Telemetry.1.RSyslogServer2Port": <pass in integer value from 0 to 65535>}}

11. Telemetry Streaming/Get Telemetry Subscription 1

NOTE: Telemetry supports subscriptions 1 to 8. To get and set other subscriptions, change the last digit in the attribute name to Telemetry.1.TelemetrySubscription2, Telemetry.1.TelemetrySubscription3, so forth

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Telemetry.1.TelemetrySubscription1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

12. Telemetry Streaming/Set Telemetry Subscription 1

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Telemetry.1.TelemetrySubscription1": "<new value you want to set>"}}

13. Metric Report Definition/AggregationMetrics/Get Enable State

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.EnableTelemetry

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

14. Metric Report Definition/AggregationMetrics/Set Metric Report and Trigger (if supported)

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.EnableTelemetry": "Enabled",
"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.ReportInterval": <pass in integer value>,
"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.RsyslogTarget": "<pass in TRUE or FALSE>",&br/>"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.ReportTriggers": "<trigger type>"}}

Body Example:

```
{"Attributes": {"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.EnableTelemetry": "Enabled",  
"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.ReportInterval": 0,  
"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.RsyslogTarget": "TRUE",  
"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.ReportTriggers": "TMPCpuWarnTrigger"}}
```

NOTE: GET and SET commands here can be used for any metric report. Replace the first part of the attribute name with the metric report that you want to configure. (Example: Change "AggregationMetrics.1.EnableTelemetry" to "TelemetryMemorySensor.1.EnableTelemetry". Here is the list of supported metric reports:

- TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1
- TelemetryCPUMemMetrics.1
- TelemetryCPURegisters.1
- TelemetryCPUSensor.1
- TelemetryFCPortStatistics.1
- TelemetryFCSensor.1
- TelemetryGPUMetrics.1
- TelemetryFanSensor.1
- TelemetryGPUMetrics.1
- TelemetryGPUStatistics.1
- TelemetryMemorySensor.1
- TelemetryNICSensor.1
- TelemetryNICStatistics.1
- TelemetryNVMeSMARTData.1
- TelemetryPSUMetrics.1
- TelemetryPowerMetrics.1
- TelemetryPowerStatistics.1
- TelemetrySensor.1
- TelemetrySerialLog.1
- TelemetryStorageDiskSMARTData.1
- TelemetryStorageSensor.1
- TelemetrySystemUsage.1
- TelemetryThermalMetrics.1
- TelemetryThermalSensor.1

NOTE: Before configuring Telemetry metric reports, recommended running GET on URI “redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes” for your iDRAC version, confirm supported metric reports.

15. Metric Report Definition/AggregationMetrics/Get Metric Report Trigger

NOTE: Some metric reports do not support configuring triggers. An empty attribute value in the GET response means that triggers are not supported.

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.ReportTriggers

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

16. Metric Report Definition/AggregationMetrics/Set Metric Report Trigger

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"TelemetryAggregationMetrics.1.ReportTriggers": "<new value you want to set>"}}

21 Section 21: Configuration/System Settings/Hardware Settings

1. Cooling Configuration/Get Thermal Profile Optimization

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.ThermalProfile

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

2. Cooling Configuration/Set Thermal Profile Optimization

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalSettings.1.ThermalProfile": "<pass in Default Thermal Profile Settings, Maximum Performance, Minimum Power or Sound Cap>"}}

3. Cooling Configuration/Get Fan Speed Offset

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.FanSpeedOffset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

4. Cooling Configuration/Set Fan Speed Offset

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalSettings.1.FanSpeedOffset": "<pass in Low, High, Medium, Max or Off>"}}

5. Cooling Configuration/Get System Inlet Temperature Current Reading

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.SystemInletTemperature

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

6. Cooling Configuration/Get System Exhaust Temperature Current Reading

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.SystemExhaustTemperature

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

7. Cooling Configuration/Get Maximum PCIe Inlet Temperature Limit

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.MaximumPCIeInletTemperatureLimit

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

8. Cooling Configuration/Set Maximum PCIe Inlet Temperature Limit

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalSettings.1.MaximumPCIeInletTemperatureLimit":
"<pass in 45 or 55 as a string value>"}}

9. Cooling Configuration/Get Maximum Exhaust Temperature Limit Setting

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.SetMaximumExhaustTemperatureLimit

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

10. Cooling Configuration/Set Maximum Exhaust Temperature Limit Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalSettings.1.SetMaximumExhaustTemperatureLimit": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

11. Cooling Configuration/Get Maximum Exhaust Temperature Limit Current Range Value

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.AirExhaustTemp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

12. Cooling Configuration/Set Maximum Exhaust Temperature Limit Current Range Value

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalSettings.1.AirExhaustTemp": "<pass in 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 65 or 70 as a string value>"}}

13. Cooling Configuration/Get Air Temperature Rise Limit Setting

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.SetAirTemperatureRiseLimit

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

14. Cooling Configuration/Set Air Temperature Rise Limit Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalSettings.1.SetAirTemperatureRiseLimit": "<pass in
Enabled or Disabled>"}}

15. Cooling Configuration/Get Air Temperature Rise Limit Range Value

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/ThermalSettings.1.AirTemperatureRiseLimit

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

16. Cooling Configuration/Set Air Temperature Rise Limit Range Value

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalSettings.1.AirTemperatureRiseLimit": "<pass in 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 or NO LIMIT as a string value>"}}

17. Cooling Configuration/Get Thresholds Minimum Fan Speed in PWM (% of Max)

Command: GET

URI:

/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?
\$select=ThermalSettings.1.MinimumFanSpeed

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

NOTE: The value 255 represents to use "Default" minimum fan speed and any other value represents "Custom" fan speed value in percentage.

18. Cooling Configuration/Set Thresholds Minimum Fan Speed in PWM (% of Max)

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ThermalSettings.1.MinimumFanSpeed": "<new value you want to set that is within the range>"}}

NOTE: Pass 255 value to use “Default” minimum fan speed. The range is dynamic and varies depending on the system. Run GET on URI

“/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=ThermalSettings.1.MFSMinimumLimit” to get the minimum value of the range and GET on URI

“/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=ThermalSettings.1.MFSMaximumLimit” to get the maximum value of the range.

19. Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Get Home Message

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/LCD.1.Configuration

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

20. Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Set Home Message

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"LCD.1.Configuration": "<new value you want to set>"}}

21. Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Get Current Display Value

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/LCD.1.CurrentDisplay

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

22. Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Get Virtual Console Indication

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/LCD.1.vConsoleIndication

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

23. Front Panel Configuration/LCD Settings/Set Virtual Console Indication

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"LCD.1.vConsoleIndication": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

24. Front Panel Configuration/System ID LED Settings/Get System LED Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1?\$select=IndicatorLED

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

25. Front Panel Configuration/System ID LED Settings/Set System LED Status

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"IndicatorLED":"Blinking"}

NOTE: Supported values are Blinking and Lit.

26. iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Presence

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/QuickSync.1.Presence

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

27. iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Access

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/QuickSync.1.Access

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

28. iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Access

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"QuickSync.1.Access": "<pass in Disabled, Read-only or
Read-write>"}}

29. iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Timeout

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/QuickSync.1.InactivityTimerEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

30. iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Timeout

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"QuickSync.1.InactivityTimerEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

31. iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Timeout Limit

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/QuickSync.1.InactivityTimeout

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

32. iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Timeout Limit

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"QuickSync.1.InactivityTimeout": <pass in integer value from 120 to 3600>}}

33. iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Read Authentication

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/QuickSync.1.ReadAuthentication

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

34. iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Read Authentication

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"QuickSync.1.ReadAuthentication": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

35. iDRAC Quick Sync/Get Wi-Fi

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$
select=Attributes/QuickSync.1.WifiEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

36. iDRAC Quick Sync/Set Wi-Fi

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"QuickSync.1.WifiEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

37. First Boot Device/Get First Boot Device

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Boot/BootSourceOverrideTarget

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Value of None means that no onetime boot device is set.

38. First Boot Device/Get Supported Values for Set First Boot Device

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Boot/BootSourceOverrideTarget@Redfish.AllowableValues

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

39. First Boot Device/Set First Boot Device

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Boot":{"BootSourceOverrideTarget":"<your onetime boot device value>"}}

NOTE: You must now reboot the server to perform onetime boot to the device you set.

40. Front Ports/Get Front USB Port Setting

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/USBFront.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

41. Front Ports/Set Front USB Port Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"USBFront.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

42. I/O Identity Optimization/Get I/O Identity Optimization Setting

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IOIDOpt.1.IOIDOptEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

43. I/O Identity Optimization/Set I/O Identity Optimization Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IOIDOpt.1.IOIDOptEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

44. I/O Identity Optimization/Persistent Policy/Get Virtual Address Auxiliary Powered Devices

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IOIDOpt.1.VirtualAddressPersistencePolicyAuxPwr

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

45. I/O Identity Optimization/Set Virtual Address Auxiliary Powered Devices

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IOIDOpt.1.VirtualAddressPersistencePolicyAuxPwr": "<new value(s) you want to set>"}}

Note: Supported values are: WarmReset, ColdReset, ACPowerLoss. You can pass in one or multiple values as one string value. Example: "WarmReset, ColdReset"

46. I/O Identity Optimization/Persistent Policy/Get Virtual Address Non-Auxiliary Powered Devices

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IOIDOpt.1.VirtualAddressPersistencePolicyNonAuxPwr

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

47. I/O Identity Optimization/Set Virtual Address Non-Auxiliary Powered Devices

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IOIDOpt.1.VirtualAddressPersistencePolicyNonAuxPwr": "
"new value(s) you want to set>"}}

Note: Supported values are: WarmReset, ColdReset, ACPowerLoss. You can pass in one or multiple values as one string value. Example: "WarmReset, ColdReset"

48. I/O Identity Optimization/Persistent Policy/Get Initiator

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IOIDOpt.1.InitiatorPersistencePolicy

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

49. I/O Identity Optimization/Set Initiator

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IOIDOpt.1.InitiatorPersistencePolicy": "<new value(s) you want to set>"}}

Note: Supported values are: WarmReset, ColdReset, ACPowerLoss. You can pass in one or multiple values as one string value. Example: "WarmReset, ColdReset"

50. I/O Identity Optimization/Persistent Policy/Get Storage Target

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IOIDOpt.1.StorageTargetPersistencePolicy

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

51. I/O Identity Optimization/Set Storage Target

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IOIDOpt.1.StorageTargetPersistencePolicy": "<new value(s) you want to set>"}}

Note: Supported values are: WarmReset, ColdReset, ACPowerLoss. You can pass in one or multiple values as one string value. Example: "WarmReset, ColdReset"

52. SSD Wear Thresholds/Get Remaining Read Write Endurance Alert Thresholds

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Storage.1.RemainingRatedWriteEnduranceAlertThreshold

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

53. SSD Wear Thresholds/Set Remaining Read Write Endurance Alert Thresholds

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Storage.1.RemainingRatedWriteEnduranceAlertThreshold": "<new value you want to set>"}}

54. SSD Wear Thresholds/Get Available Spare Alert Thresholds

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Storage.1.AvailableSpareAlertThreshold

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

55. SSD Wear Thresholds/Set Available Spare Alert Thresholds

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Storage.1.AvailableSpareAlertThreshold": <pass in integer value from 1 to 99>}}

22 Section 22: Configuration/BIOS Settings

1. Get BIOS Attributes

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Bios?\$select=Attributes

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Set BIOS Attributes

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Bios/Settings

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"@Redfish.SettingsApplyTime": {"ApplyTime": "OnReset"}, "Attributes": {"<attribute name>": "<attribute value>"}}

Body example: {"@Redfish.SettingsApplyTime": {"ApplyTime": "OnReset"}, "Attributes": {"EmbSata": "RaidMode", "NvmeMode": "Raid"}}

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Reboot the server to run the config job.

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ResetType": "GracefulRestart"}

NOTE: Once you reboot the server, run GET command again on the same job ID URI to monitor the status until it is marked as completed.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. Get BIOS Boot Order

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/BootOptions?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: For each boot order device entry, property ID value is used for changing the boot order.

4. Change BIOS Boot Order

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Boot": {"BootOrder": ["<boot order device id(s)"]}}

Body example: {"Boot": {"BootOrder": ["Boot0000", "Boot0008", "Boot0009"]}}

NOTE: For boot order device IDs you can pass in one, multiple or all boot order devices. If you only pass in one boot order device Id, that device is set as first device. The rest of the boot order is shifted down.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Reboot the server to run the config job.

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ResetType": "GracefulRestart"}

NOTE: Once you reboot the server, run GET command again on the same job ID URI to monitor the status until it is marked as completed.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Success status code returned: 200

5. Get Current BIOS Boot Order Enabled/Disabled State

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/BootOptions?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: For each boot order device entry, property BootOptionEnabled value is used to determine if boot entry is enabled (true) or disabled (false).

6. Disable Boot Order Device

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/BootOptions/{boot order device ID}

URI example: /redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/BootOptions/Boot0000

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"BootOptionEnabled":False}

NOTE: Boolean value for property BootOptionEnabled. If you want to enable a boot order device, pass in a value of True.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Reboot the server to run the config job.

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ResetType": "GracefulRestart"}

NOTE: Once you reboot the server, run GET command again on the same job ID URI to monitor the status until it is marked as completed.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

23 Section 23: Configuration/Server Configuration Profile

1. Export Server Configuration Profile Locally

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/EID_674_Manager.ExportSystemConfiguration

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ExportFormat": "<pass in XML or JSON>", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL"}}

NOTE: For all supported parameters for this action, see schema “redfish/v1/Schemas/OemManager_v1.xml”.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Once the job ID is marked completed, the SCP file content is in the JSON output.

2. Export Server Configuration Profile Network Share

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/EID_674_Manager.ExportSystemConfiguration

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ExportFormat": "XML", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL", "IPAddress": "<network share ip>", "ShareType": "<pass in NFS, CIFS, HTTP, or HTTPS", "ShareName": "<your share name>", "FileName": "<name your SCP file>"}}

Body Example: {"ExportFormat": "XML", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL", "IPAddress": "192.168.0.130", "ShareType": "NFS", "ShareName": "/nfs", "FileName": "R640_SCP_file.xml"}}

NOTE: For all supported parameters for this action, see schema “redfish/v1/Schemas/OemManager_v1.xml”.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. Preview Import Server Configuration Profile Locally

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/EID_674_Manager.ImportSystemConfigurationPreview

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ImportBuffer": "<pass in the complete SCP file as a string value", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL"}}

Body Example: {"ImportBuffer": "<SystemConfiguration Model=\"WWT_TEST\" ServiceTag=\"M536C3S\" TimeStamp=\"Thu Oct 13 22:06:18 2022\"><!--Export type is Normal,XML,Selective--><!--Exported configuration may contain commented attributes. Attributes may be commented due to dependency, destructive nature, preserving server identity or for security reasons.--><Component FQDD=\"LifecycleController.Embedded.1\"><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#CollectSystemInventoryOnRestart\">Enabled</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#PartConfigurationUpdate\">Apply

```

Always</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#PartFirmwareUpdate\">Match
firmware of replaced part</Attribute><!-- <Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#LifecycleControllerState\">Enabled</Attribute>--
><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#IPChangeNotifyPS\">Off</Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#VirtualAddressManagementApplication\"></Attribute><Attribu
te Name=\"LCAttributes.1#ProvisioningServer\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#BIOSRTDRequested\">False</Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#AutoUpdate\">Disabled</Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#IPAddress\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyServer\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyPort\">80</Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyUserName\"></Attribute><!-- <Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyPassword\">*****</Attribute>--><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyType\">HTTP</Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"LCAttributes.1#IgnoreCertWarning\">On</Attribute><!-- <Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#SupportedOSList\"></Attribute>--><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSName\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareIP\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareName\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareUsername\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaSharePassword\">*****</Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareDomainName\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareType\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaName\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#AnswerFileName\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#ExposeDuration\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaHashType\"></Attribute><Attribute
Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaHashValue\"></Attribute></Component></SystemConfiguration>\",
\"ShareParameters\": {\"Target\": \"ALL\"}}

```

NOTE: For all supported parameters for this action, see schema “redfish/v1/Schemas/OemManager_v1.xml”.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. Preview Import Server Configuration Profile Network Share

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/EID_674_Manager.ImportSystemConfigurationPreview

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ExportFormat": "<pass in XML or JSON>", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL", "IPAddress": "<share ip>", "ShareType": "<share type>", "ShareName": "<share name>", "FileName": "<your SCP file>"}}

Body Example: {"ExportFormat": "XML", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL", "IPAddress": "192.168.0.130", "ShareType": "HTTP", "ShareName": "http_share", "FileName": "R650_SCP_file.xml"}}

NOTE: For all supported parameters for this action, see schema “redfish/v1/Schemas/OemManager_v1.xml”.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

5. Import Server Configuration Profile Locally

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/EID_674_Manager.ImportSystemConfiguration

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ImportBuffer": "<pass in the complete SCP file as a string value", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL"}}

Body Example: `{{"ImportBuffer": "<SystemConfiguration Model=\"WWT_TEST\" ServiceTag=\"M536C3S\" TimeStamp=\"Thu Oct 13 22:06:18 2022\"><!--Export type is Normal,XML,Selective--><!--Exported configuration may contain commented attributes. Attributes may be commented due to dependency, destructive nature, preserving server identity or for security reasons.--><Component FQDD=\"LifecycleController.Embedded.1\"><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#CollectSystemInventoryOnRestart\">Enabled</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#PartConfigurationUpdate\">Apply Always</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#PartFirmwareUpdate\">Match firmware of replaced part</Attribute><!-- <Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#LifecycleControllerState\">Enabled</Attribute>--><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#IPChangeNotifyPS\">Off</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#VirtualAddressManagementApplication\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#ProvisioningServer\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#BIOSRTDRequested\">False</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#AutoUpdate\">Disabled</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#IPAddress\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyServer\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyPort\">80</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyUserName\"></Attribute><!-- <Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyPassword\">*****</Attribute>--><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#UserProxyType\">HTTP</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"LCAttributes.1#IgnoreCertWarning\">On</Attribute><!-- <Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#SupportedOSList\"></Attribute>--><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSName\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareIP\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareName\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareUsername\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaSharePassword\">*****</Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareDomainName\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaShareType\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaName\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#AnswerFileName\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#ExposeDuration\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaHashType\"></Attribute><Attribute Name=\"OSD.1#OSMediaHashValue\"></Attribute></Component></SystemConfiguration>","ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL"}}`

NOTE: For all supported parameters for this action, see schema “redfish/v1/Schemas/OemManager_v1.xml”.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

6. Import Server Configuration Profile Network Share

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/EID_674_Manager.ImportSystemConfiguration

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ExportFormat": "<pass in XML or JSON>", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL", "IPAddress": "<share ip>", "ShareType": "<share type>", "ShareName": "<share name>", "FileName": "<your SCP file>"}}

Body Example: {"ExportFormat": "XML", "ShareParameters": {"Target": "ALL", "IPAddress": "192.168.0.130", "ShareType": "HTTP", "ShareName": "http_share", "FileName": "R650_SCP_file.xml"}}

NOTE: For all supported parameters for this action, see schema “redfish/v1/Schemas/OemManager_v1.xml”.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

7. Upload Custom Defaults Server Configuration Profile Locally

Command: POST

URI:

/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/DellManager.SetCustomDefaults

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"CustomDefaults": "<pass in the complete SCP file as a string value"}

24 Section 24: Maintenance/Lifecycle Log

1. Export Lifecycle Log Locally

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportLCLog

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType": "Local", "FileName": "lclog.xml"}

NOTE: LC log URI file location is in the headers location. URI: redfish/v1/Dell/lclog.xml

2. Export Lifecycle Log Network Share

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportLCLog

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"IPAddress": "<share ip>", "ShareType": "<share type>", "ShareName": "<share name>", "FileName": "<unique file name>"}

Body Example: {"IPAddress": "192.168.0.130", "ShareType": "HTTP", "ShareName": "http_share", "FileName": "R640_lclog.xml"}

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status to show Scheduled.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

25 Section 25: Maintenance/Job Queue

1. Get current iDRAC job queue

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Delete one job ID

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellJobService/Actions/DellJobService.DeleteJobQueue

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"JobID": "<job ID you want to delete>"}

Body Example: {"JobID": "JID_631039262553"}

NOTE: You cannot delete a job in running state, only downloaded, scheduled, completed, or failed.

3. Delete all job IDs in the job queue

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellJobService/Actions/DellJobService.DeleteJobQueue

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"JobID":"JID_CLEARALL"}

NOTE: This command fails if a job is in running state.

26 Section 26: Maintenance/System Update

1. Manual Update (One Device)

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/MultipartUpload

Header/File: {"UpdateParameters": (None, json.dumps({"Targets": [],
"@Redfish.OperationApplyTime": "Immediate", "Oem": {}}),
"application/json"), "UpdateFile": ("<name of firmware image>"), open("<complete
path of directory location and firmware image name>", "rb"), "application/octet-
stream")}

Header/File Example: {"UpdateParameters": (None, \{"Targets": [],
"@Redfish.OperationApplyTime": "Immediate", "Oem": {}}\", "application/json"),
"UpdateFile": ("BIOS_DHRG5_WN64_1.7.5.EXE", <_io.BufferedReader
name="C:\\Users\\administrator\\Downloads\\BIOS_DHRG5_WN64_1.7.5.EXE">,
"application/octet-stream")}

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: View script on GitHub for more details and coding examples.

<https://github.com/dell/iDRAC-Redfish-Scripting/blob/master/Redfish%20Python/DeviceFirmwareMultipartUploadREDFISH.py>

NOTE: Only Windows Dell Update Packages are supported for firmware updates using Redfish.

NOTE: If the server requires a reboot to apply the firmware update (Examples: BIOS or PERC), server automatically reboots.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status until it is marked as completed.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Rollback (One Device)

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: In the JSON output Members, look for any URI with “Previous” string, which means that this device supports rollback.

Example: /redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Previous-25227-3.32.32.32__iDRAC.Embedded.1-1

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/Actions/UpdateService.SimpleUpdate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ImageURI":"<previous device URI>"}

Body Example: {"ImageURI":"/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Previous-25227-3.32.32.32__iDRAC.Embedded.1-1"}

NOTE: Job ID URI is returned in the headers location. Run GET command on below URI to validate JobState marked as Scheduled or Completed. If marked Scheduled, a server reboot is required to run the job.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. Get Automatic Schedule Update Settings

Command: POST

URI:
/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellSoftwareInstallationService/Actions/DellSoftwareInstallationService.GetUpdateSchedule

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {}

4. Enable/Disable Automatic Update

Command: PATCH

URI:
/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/LifecycleController.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"LCAttributes.1.AutoUpdate": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

5. Set Automatic Schedule Update

Command: POST

URI:
/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellSoftwareInstallationService/Actions/DellSoftwareInstallationService.SetUpdateSchedule

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ApplyReboot": "<pass value>" , "IPAddress": "<pass IP Address>", "Repeat": "<pass value>", "DayOfMonth": "*", "WeekOfMonth": "*", "DayOfWeek": "*", "ShareType": "<pass value>", "Time": "<pass value>", "IgnoreCertWarning": "<pass value>"}

Note: Same properties to be passed in Request Body as present in GetUpdateSchedule API.

6. Clear Automatic Update Settings

Command: POST

URI:

/redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellSoftwareInstallationService/Actions/DellSoftwareInstallationService.ClearUpdateSchedule

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {}

27 Section 27: Maintenance/System event log

1. Get System event log

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/LogServices/Sel/Entries

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Clear System event log

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/LogServices/Sel/Actions/LogService.ClearLog

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {}

NOTE: You must pass in an empty JSON body.

28 Section 28: Maintenance/Troubleshooting

1. Video Capture/Export Boot Capture Videos

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportVideoLog

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType": "Local", "FileType": "BootCaptureVideo"}

NOTE: URI location of the videos is in the headers location. URI: /redfish/v1/Dell/bootlogs.zip

2. POST Code/Get POST Code

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SysInfo.1.POSTCode

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. Intrusion/Get Intrusion Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Chassis/System.Embedded.1?\$select=PhysicalSecurity

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. Last Crash Screen/Export Last Crash Screen

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.ExportVideoLog

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType": "Local", "FileType": "CrashCaptureVideo"}

NOTE: URI location of the videos is in the headers location. URI: /redfish/v1/Dell/crashlogs.zip

29 Section 29: Maintenance/Diagnostics

1. Reboot iDRAC

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Manager.Reset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ResetType": "GracefulRestart"}

2. Reset iDRAC to Default Settings

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Actions/Oem/DellManager.ResetToDefaults

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ResetType": "<pass in reset type>"}

Supported values for ResetType:

- All (All configurations are set to default).
- ResetAllWithRootDefaults (All configurations including network are set to default. Exception root user password set to calvin)
- Default (All configurations are set to default except users and network settings).
- CustomDefaults (All configurations are set to customer default settings, and this option will be available only if a customer defaults settings have been uploaded using Sever Configuration Profile).

3. Serial Data Logs/Get Serial Data Connection Setting

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SerialCapture.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. Serial Data Logs/Enable Serial Data Connection Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SerialCapture.1.Enable": "Enabled"}}

5. Serial Data Logs/Export Logs

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/SerialInterfaces/Serial.1/Actions/Oem/DellSerialInterface.SerialDataExport

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {}

NOTE: Pass in empty JSON body.

NOTE: Serial logs are in the JSON content.

6. Serial Data Logs/Clear Logs

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/SerialInterfaces/Serial.1/Actions/Oem/DellSerialInterface.SerialDataClear

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {}

NOTE: Pass in empty JSON body.

7. Serial Data Logs/Disable Serial Data Connection Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SerialCapture.1.Enable": "Disabled"}}

30 Section 30: Maintenance/SupportAssist

1. Accept End User License Agreement (EULA)

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.SupportAssistAcceptEULA

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {}

NOTE: You must pass in empty JSON body.

2. Export SupportAssist Collection Locally

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.SupportAssistCollection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"ShareType": "Local", "DataSelectorArrayIn": ["<pass in data types for collection>"]}

Body Example: {"ShareType": "Local", "DataSelectorArrayIn": ["HWDData", "OSAppData"]}

NOTE: See schema "redfish/v1/Schemas/DellLCService_v1.xml" for details about supported parameters/values for the action.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status until marked Completed.

NOTE: Once the job ID is marked completed, the headers location returns URI where the SA collection can be downloaded "/redfish/v1/Dell/sacollect.zip".

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. Export SupportAssist Collection Network Share

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellLCService/Actions/DellLCService.SupportAssistCollection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"IPAddress": "<network share ip>", "ShareType": "<pass in HTTP, HTTPS, NFS, or CIFS>", "ShareName": "<your share name>", "DataSelectorArrayIn": ["<pass in data types for collection>"]}

Body Example: {"IPAddress": "192.168.0.130", "ShareType": "HTTP", "ShareName": "http_share", "DataSelectorArrayIn": ["HWDData"]}

NOTE: See schema “redfish/v1/Schemas/DellLCService_v1.xml” for details about supported parameters/values for the action.

NOTE: JOB ID URI is returned in JSON response headers location. Run GET command on this URI to monitor the job status until marked Completed.

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Jobs/{job ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

31 Section 31: iDRAC Settings/Overview

1. iDRAC Details/Device Type

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Info.1.Type

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. iDRAC Details/Hardware Version

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Info.1.HWRev

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. iDRAC Details/Firmware Version

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Info.1.Version

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. iDRAC Details/Firmware Updated

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Installed-25227-<your iDRAC version>__iDRAC.Embedded.1-1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSoftwareInventory/InstallationDate

URI Example: redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Installed-25227-6.00.02.00__iDRAC.Embedded.1-1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSoftwareInventory/InstallationDate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

5. iDRAC Details/RAC Time

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DellTimeService/Actions/DellTimeService.ManageTime

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"GetRequest":true}

6. iDRAC Details/Number of Possible Sessions

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.MaxNumberOfSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

7. iDRAC Details/Number of Current Sessions

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions?\$select=Members@odata.count

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

8. iDRAC Details/IPMI Version

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Info.1.IPMIVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

9. iDRAC Details/Get User Interface Title Bar Information

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.TitleBarOption

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

10. iDRAC Details/Set User Interface Title Bar Information

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.TitleBarOption": "<value you want to set>"}}

NOTE: Possible values are Auto, DNS RAC Name, IP Address, Service Tag, System Host Name, Custom.

11. iDRAC Service Module/Status

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.ServiceModuleState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

12. Connection View/State

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SwitchConnectionView.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

13. Connection View/Switch Connection Details

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Systems/System.Embedded.1/NetworkPorts/DellSwitchConnectionCollection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

14. Current Network Settings/iDRAC MAC Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentNIC.1.MACAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

15. Current Network Settings/Active NIC Interface

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentNIC.1.ActiveNIC

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

16. Current Network Settings/DNS Domain Name

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentNIC.1.DNSDomainName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

17. Current IPv4 Settings/IPv4 Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

18. Current IPv4 Settings/DHCP

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.DHCPEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

19. Current IPv4 Settings/Current IP Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.Address

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

20. Current IPv4 Settings/Current Subnet Mask

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.Netmask

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

21. Current IPv4 Settings/Current Gateway

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.Gateway

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

22. Current IPv4 Settings/Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server Addresses

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentNIC.1.DNSDomainFromDHCP

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

23. Current IPv4 Settings/Current Preferred DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.DNS1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

24. Current IPv4 Settings/Current Alternate DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv4.1.DNS2

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

25. Current IPv6 Settings/IPv6 Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

26. Current IPv6 Settings/Autoconfiguration

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.AutoConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

27. Current IPv6 Settings/Current IP Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.Address1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

28. Current IPv6 Settings/Current IP Gateway

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.Gateway

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

29. Current IPv6 Settings/Link Local Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.LinkLocalAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

30. Current IPv6 Settings/Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server Addresses

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.DNSFromDHCP6

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

31. Current IPv6 Settings/Current Preferred DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.DNS1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

32. Current IPv6 Settings/Current Alternate DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentIPv6.1.DNS2

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

32 Section 32: iDRAC Settings/Connectivity

1. Network/Network Settings/Get Enable NIC

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Network/Network Settings/Set Enable NIC

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

3. Network/Network Settings/Get NIC Selection

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.Selection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. Network/Network Settings/Set NIC Selection

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.Selection": "<pass in Dedicated, LOM1, LOM2, LOM3, or LOM4>"}}

5. Network/Network Settings/Get Failover Network

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.Failover

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

6. Network/Network Settings/Set Failover Network

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.Failover": "<pass in All, None, LOM2, LOM3, or LOM4>"}}

7. Network/Network Settings/Get Auto Dedicated NIC

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.AutoDetect

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

8. Network/Network Settings/Set Auto Dedicated NIC

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.AutoDetect": "<pass in Disabled or Enabled>"}}

9. Network/Network Settings/Get Active NIC Interface

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/CurrentNIC.1.ActiveNIC

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

10. Network/Network Settings/Get Auto Negotiation

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.Autoneg

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

11. Network/Network Settings/Set Auto Negotiation

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.Autoneg": "<pass in Disabled or Enabled>"}}

12. Network/Network Settings/Get Network Speed

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.Speed

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

13. Network/Network Settings/Set Network Speed

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.Speed": "<pass in 10, 100 or 1000>"}}

14. Network/Network Settings/Get Duplex Mode

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.Duplex

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

15. Network/Network Settings/Set Duplex Mode

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.Duplex": "<pass in Half or Full>"}}

16. Network/Network Settings/Get NIC MTU

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.MTU

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

17. Network/Network Settings/Set NIC MTU

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.MTU": "<pass in integer value from 576 to 1500>"}}

18. Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Get Auto Discovery Setting

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Autodiscovery.1.EnableIPChangeAnnounce

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

19. Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Set Auto Discovery Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Autodiscovery.1.EnableIPChangeAnnounce": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

20. Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Get Obtain Console Address Via DHCP

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Autodiscovery.1.EnableIPChangeAnnounceFromDHCP

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

21. Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Set Obtain Console Address Via DHCP

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Autodiscovery.1.EnableIPChangeAnnounceFromDHCP": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

22. Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Get Obtain Console Address Via Unicast DNS

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Autodiscovery.1.EnableIPChangeAnnounceFromUnicastDNS

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

23. Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Set Obtain Console Address Via Unicast DNS

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Autodiscovery.1.EnableIPChangeAnnounceFromUnicastDNS": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

24. Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Get Obtain Console Address Via mDNS

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Autodiscovery.1.EnableIPChangeAnnounceFrommDNS

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

25. Network/iDRAC Auto Discovery/Set Obtain Console Address Via mDNS

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Autodiscovery.1.EnableIPChangeAnnounceFrommDNS": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

26. Network/Common Settings/Get Register iDRAC on DNS

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.DNSRegister

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

27. Network/Common Settings/Set Register iDRAC on DNS

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.DNSRegister": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

28. Network/Common Settings/Get DNS iDRAC Name

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.DNSRacName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

29. Network/Common Settings/Set DNS iDRAC Name

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.DNSRacName": "<pass in string value>"}}

30. Network/Common Settings/Get Auto Config Domain Name

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.DNSDomainFromDHCP

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

31. Network/Common Settings/Set Auto Config Domain Name

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.DNSDomainFromDHCP": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

32. Network/Common Settings/Get Static Domain Name

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.DNSDomainName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

33. Network/Common Settings/Set Static Domain Name

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.DNSDomainName": "<pass in string value>"}}

34. Network/Common Settings/Get DNS Register Interval

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.DNSRegisterInterval

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

35. Network/Common Settings/Set DNS Register Interval

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.DNSRegisterInterval": <pass in integer value from 60 to 7776000>}}

36. Network/Common Settings/Get Connection View

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SwitchConnectionView.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

37. Network/Common Settings/Set Connection View

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SwitchConnectionView.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

38. Network/Common Settings/Get Topology LLDP

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.TopologyLldp

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

39. Network/Common Settings/Set Topology LLDP

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.TopologyLldp": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

40. Network/Common Settings/Get iDRAC Discovery LLDP

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.DiscoveryLLDP

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

41. Network/Common Settings/Set iDRAC Discovery LLDP

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.DiscoveryLLDP": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

42. Network/Auto Config/Get DHCP Provisioning

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.AutoConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

43. Network/Auto Config/Set DHCP Provisioning

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.AutoConfig": "<pass in Disabled, Enable Once, or Enable Once After Reset>"}}

44. Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Enable IPv4

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

45. Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Enable IPv4

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv4.1.Enable": "<pass in Disabled or Enabled>"}}

46. Network/IPv4 Settings/Get DHCP

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4.1.DHCPEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

47. Network/IPv4 Settings/Set DHCP

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv4.1.DHCPEnable": "<pass in Disabled or Enabled>"}}

48. Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static IP Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4Static.1.Address

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

49. Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static IP Address

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv4Static.1.Address": "<pass in static IP address>"}}

50. Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static Gateway

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4Static.1.Gateway

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

51. Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static Gateway

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv4Static.1.Gateway": "<pass in static gateway>"}}

52. Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static Subnet Mask

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4Static.1.Netmask

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

53. Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static Subnet Mask

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv4Static.1.Netmask": "<pass in static netmask>"}}

54. Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server Addresses

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4.1.DNSFromDHCP

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

55. Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Use DHCP to Obtain DNS Server Addresses

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv4.1.DNSFromDHCP": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

56. Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static Preferred DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4Static.1.DNS1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

57. Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static Preferred DNS Server

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv4Static.1.DNS1": "<pass in static DNS 1 IP>"}}

58. Network/IPv4 Settings/Get Static Alternative DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv4Static.1.DNS2

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

59. Network/IPv4 Settings/Set Static Alternative DNS Server

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv4Static.1.DNS2": "<pass in static DNS 2 IP>"}}

60. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Enabled IPv6

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

61. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Enabled IPv6

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

62. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Address Generation Mode

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.AddressGenerationMode

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

63. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Address Generation Mode

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6.1.AddressGenerationMode": "<pass in possible value>"}}

64. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Autoconfiguration

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.AutoConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

65. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Autoconfiguration

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6.1.AutoConfig": "<pass in possible value>"}}

66. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Static IP Address 1

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6Static.1.Address1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

67. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Static IP Address 1

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6Static.1.Address1": "<pass in possible value>"}}

68. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Static Prefix Length

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.PrefixLength

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

69. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Static prefix Length

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6.1.PrefixLength": "<pass in possible value>"}}

70. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Current IP Gateway

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6Static.1.Gateway

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

71. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Current IP Gateway

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6Static.1.Gateway": "<pass in possible value>"}}

72. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Link Local Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.LinkLocalAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

73. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Use DHCPv6 to obtain DNS Server Addresses

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.DNSFromDHCP6

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

74. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Use DHCPv6 to obtain DNS Server Addresses

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6.1.DNSFromDHCP6": "<pass in possible value>"}}

75. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Static Preferred DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.DNS1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

76. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Static Preferred DNS Server

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6.1.DNS1": "<pass in possible value>"}}

77. Network/IPv6 Settings/Get Static Alternate DNS Server

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPv6.1.DNS2

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

78. Network/IPv6 Settings/Set Static Alternate DNS Server

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPv6.1.DNS2": "<pass in possible value>"}}

79. Network/IPMI Settings/Get Enable IPMI Over LAN

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPMILan.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

80. Network/IPMI Settings/Set Enable IPMI Over LAN

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPMILan.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

81. Network/IPMI Settings/Get Channel Privilege Level Limit

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPMILan.1.PrivLimit

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

82. Network/IPMI Settings/Set Channel Privilege Level Limit

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPMILan.1.PrivLimit": "<pass in User, Operator or Administrator>"}}

83. Network/IPMI Settings/Get Encryption Key

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPMILan.1.EncryptionKey

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

84. Network/IPMI Settings/Set Encryption Key

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPMILan.1.EncryptionKey": "<pass in string value>"}}

85. Network/VLAN Settings/Get Enable VLAN ID

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.VlanEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

86. Network/VLAN Settings/Set Enable VLAN ID

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.VlanEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

87. Network/VLAN Settings/Get VLAN ID

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.VlanID

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

88. Network/VLAN Settings/Set VLAN ID

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.VlanID": <pass in integer value from 1 to 4094>}}

89. Network/VLAN Settings/Get Priority

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NIC.1.VlanPriority

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

90. Network/VLAN Settings/Set Priority

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NIC.1.VlanPriority": <pass in integer from 0 to 7>}}

91. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Get IP Range 1 Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Same command can be used for IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable2, IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable3, IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable4 and IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable5.

92. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Set IP Range 1 Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable": "<pass in possible value >"}}

NOTE: Same command can be used for IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable2, IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable3, IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable4 and IPBlocking.1.RangeEnable5.

93. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Get IP Range 1 Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Same command can be used for IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr2, IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr3, IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr4 and IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr5.

94. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Set IP Range 1 Address

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr": "<pass in possible value >"}}

NOTE: Same command can be used for IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr2, IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr3, IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr4 and IPBlocking.1.RangeAddr5.

95. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Get IP Range 1 Subnet Mask

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPBlocking.1.RangeMask

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Same command can be used for IPBlocking.1.RangeMask2, IPBlocking.1.RangeMask3, IPBlocking.1.RangeMask4 and IPBlocking.1.RangeMask5.

96. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Ranges/Set IP Range 1 Subnet Mask

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPBlocking.1.RangeMask": "<pass in possible value >"}}

NOTE: Same command can be used for IPBlocking.1.RangeMask2, IPBlocking.1.RangeMask3, IPBlocking.1.RangeMask4 and IPBlocking.1.RangeMask5.

97. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Get IP Blocking Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPBlocking.1.BlockEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

98. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Set IP Blocking Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPBlocking.1.BlockEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

99. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Get IP Blocking Fail Count

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPBlocking.1.FailCount

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

100. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Set IP Blocking Fail Count

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPBlocking.1.FailCount": <pass in integer value from 2 to 16>}}

101. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Get IP Blocking Fail Window

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPBlocking.1.FailWindow

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

102. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Set IP Blocking Fail Window

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPBlocking.1.FailWindow": <pass in integer value from 10 to 65535>}}

103. Network/Advanced Network Settings/IP Blocking/Get IP Blocking Penalty Time

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPBlocking.1.PenaltyTime

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

104. Network/Advanced Network Settings/Federal Information Processing Standards/Set IP Blocking Penalty Time

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPBlocking.1.PenaltyTime": <pass in integer value from 2 to 65535>}}

105. Network/Advanced Network Settings/Federal Information Processing Standards/Get FIPS Mode

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Security.1.FIPSMode

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

106. Network/Advanced Network Settings/Federal Information Processing Standards/Set FIPS Mode

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Security.1.FIPSMode": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

107. Serial Over LAN/Get Enable Serial Over LAN

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPMISOL.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

108. Serial Over LAN/Set Enable Serial Over LAN

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPMISOL.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

109. Serial Over LAN/Get Baud Rate

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPMISOL.1.BaudRate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

110. Serial Over LAN/Set Baud Rate

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPMISOL.1.BaudRate": "<pass in 9600, 19200, 57600 or 115200 as a string value>"}}

111. Serial Over LAN/Get Channel Privilege Level Limit

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/IPMISOL.1.MinPrivilege

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

112. Serial Over LAN/Set Channel Privilege Level Limit

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"IPMISOL.1.MinPrivilege": "<pass in User, Operator or Administrator>"}}

113. Serial Over LAN/Get Redirect Enabled

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SerialRedirection.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

114. Serial Over LAN/Set Redirect Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SerialRedirection.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

115. Serial Over LAN/Get Escape Key

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SerialRedirection.1.QuitKey

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

116. Serial Over LAN/Set Escape Key

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SerialRedirection.1.QuitKey": "<pass in string value>"}}

117. Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Pass-through Configuration/Get State

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/OS-BMC.1.AdminState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

118. Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Pass-through Configuration/Set State

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"OS-BMC.1.AdminState": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

119. Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Pass-through Configuration/Get Pass-through Mode

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/OS-BMC.1.PTMode

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

120. Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Pass-through Configuration/Set Pass-through Mode

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"OS-BMC.1.PTMode": "<pass in lom-p2p or usb-p2p>"}}

121. Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Network Settings/Get operating system IP Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/OS-BMC.1.OsIpAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

122. Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Network Settings/Set operating system IP Address

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"OS-BMC.1.OsIpAddress": "<pass in possible value >"}}

123. Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Network Settings/Get USB NIC IP Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/OS-BMC.1.UsbNicIpAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

124. Operating system to iDRAC Pass-through/Network Settings/Set USB NIC IP Address

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"OS-BMC.1.UsbNicIpAddress": "<pass in possible value >"}}

33 Section 33: iDRAC Settings/Services

1. Local Configuration/Get Disable iDRAC Local Configuration using Settings

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/LocalSecurity.1.PrebootConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Local Configuration/Set Disable iDRAC Local Configuration using Settings

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"LocalSecurity.1.PrebootConfig": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

3. Local Configuration/Get Disable iDRAC Local Configuration using RACADM

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/LocalSecurity.1.LocalConfig

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. Local Configuration/Set Disable iDRAC Local Configuration using RACADM

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"LocalSecurity.1.LocalConfig": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

5. Web Server/Settings/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

6. Web Server/Settings/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

7. Web Server/Settings/Get HTTP/2 Protocol

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.Http2Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

8. Web Server/Settings/Set HTTP/2 Protocol

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.Http2Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

9. Web Server/Settings/Get Max Sessions

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.MaxNumberOfSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

10. Web Server/Settings/Get Active Sessions

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Parse the JSON output and look for property SessionType with value of "WebUI".

11. Web Server/Settings/Get Timeout

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.Timeout

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

12. Web Server/Settings/Set Timeout

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.Timeout": <pass in integer value from 60 to 10800>}}

13. Web Server/Settings/Get Block HTTP Port

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.BlockHTTPPort

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

14. Web Server/Settings/Set Block HTTP Port

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.BlockHTTPPort": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

15. Web Server/Settings/Get HTTPS Redirection

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.HttpsRedirection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

16. Web Server/Settings/Set HTTPS Redirection

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.HttpsRedirection": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

17. Web Server/Settings/Get HTTP Port Number

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.HttpPort

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

18. Web Server/Settings/Set HTTP Port Number

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.HttpPort": <pass in integer value from 1 to 65535>}}

19. Web Server/Settings/Get HTTPS Port Number

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.HttpsPort

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

20. Web Server/Settings/Set HTTPS Port Number

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.HttpsPort": <pass in integer value from 1 to 65535>}}

21. Web Server/Settings/Get SSL Encryption

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.SSLEncryptionBitLength

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

22. Web Server/Settings/Set SSL Encryption

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.SSLEncryptionBitLength": "<pass in Auto-Negotiate, 128-Bit or higher, 168-Bit or higher or 256-Bit or higher>"}}

23. Web Server/Settings/Get TLS Protocol

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.TLSProtocol

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

24. Web Server/Settings/Set TLS Protocol

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.TLSProtocol": "<pass in TLS 1.1 and Higher, TLS 1.2 Only, TLS 1.2 and Higher or TLS 1.3 Only>"}}

25. Web Server/Settings/Get Custom Cipher String

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/WebServer.1.CustomCipherString

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

26. Web Server/Settings/Set Custom Cipher String

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"WebServer.1.CustomCipherString": "<pass in possible value>"}}

27. SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Get Certs

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/CertificateService/CertificateLocations?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

28. SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Generate CSR

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/CertificateService.GenerateCSR

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"CertificateCollection": {"@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates"},
"City": "<your city>", "CommonName": "<your common name>", "Country": "<your
country>", "Organization": "<org name>", "OrganizationalUnit": "<org unit>",
"State": "<your state>", "email": "<your email>"}

29. SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Download Cert

Command: POST

URI:
redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRAC
CardService.ExportSSLCertificate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"SSLCertType": "<cert type to download>"}

Body Example: {"SSLCertType": "Server"}

30. SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/Upload Cert

Command: POST

URI:

redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.ImportSSLCertificate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"CertificateType":"<cert type to upload>","SSLCertificateFile":"<pass in cert as base64 string format>"}

31. SSL/TLS Certificate Signing Request/CA Certificate/Upload CA Certificate

Command: POST

URI:

/redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.ImportCertificate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"CertificateType":"SCEP_CA_CERT","CertificateFile":"<cert in base64 string format>"}

32. SSH/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SSH.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

33. SSH/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SSH.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

34. SSH/Get Max Sessions

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SSH.1.MaxSessions

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

35. SSH/Get Active Sessions

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions?\$expand=*(\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Parse the JSON output and look for property SessionType with value of "ManagerConsole".

36. SSH/Get Timeout

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SSH.1.Timeout

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

37. SSH/Set Timeout

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SSH.1.Timeout": <pass in integer value from 60 to 10800>}}

38. SSH/Get Port

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SSH.1.Port

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

39. SSH/Set Port

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SSH.1.Port": <pass in integer value from 1 to 65535>}}

40. Remote RACADM/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Racadm.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

41. Remote RACADM/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Racadm.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

42. Remote RACADM/Get Active Sessions

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Parse the JSON output and look for the property SessionType with value of “OEM” and OemSessionType value of “racadm” to get all remote RACADM sessions.

43. SNMP Agent/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SNMP.1.AgentEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

44. SNMP Agent/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMP.1.AgentEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

45. SNMP Agent/Get SNMP Community Name

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SNMP.1.AgentCommunity

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

46. SNMP Agent/Set SNMP Community Name

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMP.1.AgentCommunity": "<pass in possible string value>"}}

47. SNMP Agent/Get SNMP Protocol

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SNMP.1.SNMPProtocol

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

48. SNMP Agent/Set SNMP Protocol

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMP.1.SNMPProtocol": "<pass in All or SNMPv3>"}}

49. SNMP Agent/Get SNMP Discovery Port Number

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SNMP.1.DiscoveryPort

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

50. SNMP Agent/Set SNMP Discovery Port Number

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SNMP.1.DiscoveryPort": <pass in integer value from 1 to 65535>}}

51. Automated System Recovery Agent/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ASRConfig.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

52. Automated System Recovery Agent/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ASRConfig.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

53. Redfish/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Redfish.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

54. Redfish/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Redfish.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

34 Section 34: iDRAC Settings/Users

1. Local Users/Get iDRAC User Accounts

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Accounts?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Local Users/Create New iDRAC User

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Accounts/{user account ID, value is 2 to 16}.

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"UserName": "<new username string>", "Password": "<new user password>", "RoleId": "<Supported values: Administrator, Operator, ReadOnly, or None>", "Enabled": true}

3. Local Users/Change iDRAC User Account Password

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Accounts/{user account ID, value is 2 to 16}.

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Password": "<new user password>"}

4. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account User Privilege

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Accounts/{user account ID, value is 2 to 16}.

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"RoleId": "<Supported values: Administrator, Operator, ReadOnly, or None>"}

5. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account IPMI LAN Privilege

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.IpmiLanPrivilege": "<pass in User, Operator, Administrator or No Access>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

6. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account IPMI Serial Port Privilege

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.IpmiSerialPrivilege": "<pass in User, Operator, Administrator or No Access>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

7. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account IPMI Serial Over LAN Privilege

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.SolEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

NOTE: Change “2” in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

8. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Enabled Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.ProtocolEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

NOTE: Change “2” in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

9. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Authentication Type

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.AuthenticationProtocol": "<pass in possible value>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

10. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Privacy Type

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.PrivacyProtocol": "<pass in None, DES or AES>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

11. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Enable Passphrase

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.EnableSNMPv3Passphrase": "<pass in possible value>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

12. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Authentication Passphrase

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.SNMPv3AuthenticationPassphrase": "<pass in possible value>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

13. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account SNMP v3 Privacy Passphrase

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.SNMPv3PrivacyPassphrase": "<pass in possible value>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

14. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account Easy 2FA

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.Simple2FA": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

15. Local Users/Change iDRAC Account RSA Secure ID

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Users.2.RSASecurID2FA": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

NOTE: Change "2" in the attribute name to the user ID index that you want to change.

16. Local Users/Get SSH Key

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/%s/Keys?\$expand=*\$levels=1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

17. Local Users/Upload SSH Key

Command: POST

URI: redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{user account ID}/Keys

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"KeyType": "SSH", "KeyString": "(SSH key string)"}

18. Local Users/Delete SSH Key

Command: DELETE

URI: redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/{user account ID}/Keys/{key ID}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

19. Local Users/Get Smart Card User Certificate

Command: GET

URI:
/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$
select=SecurityCertificate.*

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Filter SecurityCertificate instance with "CertificateType" property as "SMARTCARD_USER".

20. Local Users/Upload Smart Card User Certificate

Command: POST

URI:
/redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.ImportCertificate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"CertificateType":"SMARTCARD_USER_CERT","Instance":<User Id index that you want to upload>,"CertificateFile":<"<cert in base64 string format>"}

21. Local Users/Get Smart Card Trusted CA Certificate

Command: GET

URI:
/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$
select=SecurityCertificate.*

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Filter SecurityCertificate instance with "CertificateType" property as
"SMARTCARD_CA".

22. Local Users/Upload Smart Card Trusted CA Certificate

Command: POST

URI:
/redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRAC
CCardService.ImportCertificate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"CertificateType":"SMARTCARD_CA_CERT","Instance":<User Id index that you
want to upload>,"CertificateFile":<"<cert in base64 string format>">}

23. Local Users/Delete iDRAC User Account

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Accounts/{user account ID, value is 2
to 16}.

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"Enabled":False,"RoleId":"None"}

Command: PATCH

URI: redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Accounts/{user account ID, value is 2
to 16}.

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Body: {"UserName":""}

NOTE: Run (2) PATCH calls to completely remove this user ID entry from the iDRAC.

24. Directory Services/Microsoft Active Directory/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?select=Attributes/ActiveDirectory.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

25. Directory Services/Microsoft Active Directory/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ActiveDirectory.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

26. Directory Services/Microsoft Active Directory/Configure Active Directory

NOTE: GET on URI “redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1” and filter for attributes with keyword “ActiveDirectory” or “ADGroup”. These attributes are used to configure Active Directory. You can leverage PATCH command to configure them (same command as above for enabling Active Directory).

NOTE: If you are configuring multiple servers for AD, recommended to use the UI to configure one server. Next, perform “SCP clone export” for iDRAC attributes. Then, use this SCP file to push AD changes to multiple other servers.

27. Directory Services/Generic LDAP Directory Service/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/LDAP.1.Enable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

28. Directory Services/Generic LDAP Directory Service/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"LDAP.1.Enable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

29. Directory Services/Generic LDAP Directory Service/Configure LDAP

NOTE: Run GET on URI

"redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1". Next, filter for attributes with keyword "LDAP". These attributes are used to configure LDAP which you can leverage PATCH command to configure them (same command as above for enabling LDAP).

NOTE: When configuring multiple servers for LDAP, use the UI to configure one server. Then perform SCP clone export for iDRAC attributes, and use this SCP file to push LDAP changes to multiple other servers.

30. Smart Card/Get Configure Smart Card Logon

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SmartCard.1.SmartCardLogonEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

31. Smart Card/Set Configure Smart Card Logon

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SmartCard.1.SmartCardLogonEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

32. Smart Card/Get Enable CRL Check for Smart Card Logon

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/SmartCard.1.SmartCardCRLEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

33. Smart Card/Set Enable CRL Check for Smart Card Logon

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"SmartCard.1.SmartCardCRLEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

34. Sessions/Get Active Sessions

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions?\$expand=*\$levels=1)

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

35. Sessions/Delete Session

Command: DELETE

URI: redfish/v1/Sessions/{session ID to delete}

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

36. OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Get Enabled

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/OpenIDConnectServer.9.Enabled

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Replace “9” with your OpenID number.

37. OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Set Enabled

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"OpenIDConnectServer.9.Enabled": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

NOTE: Replace "9" with your OpenID number.

38. OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Get System Name

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/OpenIDConnectServer.9.Name

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Replace "9" with your OpenID number.

39. OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Set System Name

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"OpenIDConnectServer.9.Name": "<pass in possible value>"}}

NOTE: Replace “9” with your OpenID number.

40. OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Get Discovery URL

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/OpenIDConnectServer.9.DiscoveryURL

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Replace “9” with your OpenID number.

41. OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Set Discovery URL

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"OpenIDConnectServer.9.DiscoveryURL": "<pass in possible value>"}}

NOTE: Replace “9” with your OpenID number.

42. OpenID Connect Configured Systems/Get Registration Status

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/OpenIDConnectServer.9.RegistrationStatus

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Replace “9” with your OpenID number.

43. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Get Default Password

Warning

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/DefaultCredentialMitigationConfigGroup.1.DefaultCredentialMitigation

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

44. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Set Default Password

Warning

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes":

{"DefaultCredentialMitigationConfigGroup.1.DefaultCredentialMitigation": "<pass in possible value>"}}

45. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Minimum Score

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Security.1.MinimumPasswordScore

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

46. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Minimum Score

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Security.1.MinimumPasswordScore": "<pass in No Protection, Weak Protection, Moderate Protection or Strong Protection>"}}

47. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Simple Policy Upper Case Letters

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Security.1.PasswordRequireUpperCase

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

48. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Set Simple Policy Upper Case Letters

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Security.1.PasswordRequireUpperCase": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

49. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Simple Policy Numbers

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Security.1.PasswordRequireNumbers

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

50. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Set Simple Policy Numbers

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Security.1.PasswordRequireNumbers": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

51. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Simple Policy Symbols

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Security.1.PasswordRequireSymbols

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

52. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Set Simple Policy Symbols

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Security.1.PasswordRequireSymbols": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

53. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Get Regular Expression

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Security.1.PasswordRequireRegex

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

54. Global User Settings/Password Settings/Policy Settings/Set Regular Expression

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Security.1.PasswordRequireRegex": "<pass in string value>"}}

35 Section 35: iDRAC Settings/Settings

1. Time Zone and NTP Settings/Time Zone Settings/Get Time Zone

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/Time.1.Timezone

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Time Zone and NTP Settings/Time Zone Settings/Set Time Zone

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"Time.1.Timezone": "<pass in possible value>"}}

NOTE: String possible values will not be available in the attribute registry. Use iDRAC GUI page drop down menu for this attribute to get possible string values.

3. Time Zone and NTP Settings/NTP Server Settings/Get Enable Network Time Protocol (NTP)

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NTPConfigGroup.1.NTPEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

4. Time Zone and NTP Settings/NTP Server Settings/Set Enable Network Time Protocol (NTP)

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NTPConfigGroup.1.NTPEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

5. Time Zone and NTP Settings/NTP Server Settings/Get NTP Server 1

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/NTPConfigGroup.1.NTP1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: Replace “1” with 2 or 3 to get NTP server details.

6. Time Zone and NTP Settings/NTP Server Settings/Set NTP Server 1

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"NTPConfigGroup.1.NTP1": "<pass in possible value>"}}

NOTE: Replace “1” with 2 or 3 to set that NTP server.

7. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Installation/Get Installation Status

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Installed-104684-4.0.1__ServiceModule.Embedded.1?\$select=Oem/Dell/DellSoftwareInventory/Status

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: If your embedded version is different, run GET on URI “redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory” first to get the version and replace “4.0.1” with your version in the URI.

8. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Installation/Get Version

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Installed-104684-4.0.1__ServiceModule.Embedded.1?\$select=Version

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

NOTE: If your embedded version is different, run GET on URI “redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory” first to get the version and replace “4.0.1” with your version in the URI.

9. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Version/Get Installed Version on Host operating system

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.ServiceModuleVersion

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

10. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Status/Get Connection Status on Host operating system

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.ServiceModuleState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

11. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Status/Get Service on Host operating system

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.ServiceModuleEnable

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

12. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Service Module Status/Set Service on Host operating system

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.ServiceModuleEnable": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

13. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get operating system Information

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.OSInfo

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

14. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set operating system Information

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.OSInfo": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

15. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Replicate Lifecycle Login operating system Log

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.LCLReplication

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

16. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Replicate Lifecycle Login operating system Log

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.LCLReplication": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

17. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get WMI Information

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.WMIInfo

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

18. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set WMI Information

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.WMIInfo": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

19. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Auto System Recovery

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.WatchdogState

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

20. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Auto System Recovery

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.WatchdogState": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

21. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Auto System Recovery Action

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.WatchdogRecoveryAction

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

22. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Auto System Recovery Action

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.WatchdogRecoveryAction": "<pass None, Reboot, Poweroff or Powercycle>"}}

23. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Allow Service Module to perform iDRAC Hard Reset

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.iDRACHardReset

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

24. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Allow Service Module to perform iDRAC Hard Reset

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.iDRACHardReset": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

25. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Enable SNMP Alerts using Host operating system

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.HostSNMPAlert

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

26. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Enable SNMP Alerts using Host operating system

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.HostSNMPAlert": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

27. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Enable SNMP OMSA Alerts using Host operating system

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.HostSNMPOMSAAAlert

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

28. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Enable SNMP OMSA Alerts using Host operating system

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.HostSNMPOMSAAalert": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

29. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get Enable SNMP Get using Host operating system

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.HostSNMPGet

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

30. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set Enable SNMP Get using Host operating system

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.HostSNMPGet": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

31. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get iDRAC SSO Launcher

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.iDRACSSOLauncher

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

32. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set iDRAC SSO Launcher

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.iDRACSSOLauncher": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

33. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get SDS Event Correlation

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.SSEventCorrelation

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

34. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set SDS Event Correlation

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.SSEventCorrelation": "<pass in NA, Enabled or Disabled>"}}

35. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Get SATA Supported Chipset

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/ServiceModule.1.ChipsetSATASupported

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

36. iDRAC Service Module Setup/Monitoring/Set SATA Supported Chipset

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"ServiceModule.1.ChipsetSATASupported": "<pass in NA, Enabled or Disabled>"}}

37. Management USB Settings/Get USB Management Port Setting

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/USB.1.PortStatus

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

38. Management USB Settings/Set USB Management Port Setting

Command: PATCH

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"USB.1.PortStatus": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

39. Management USB Settings/Get iDRAC Managed USB SCP

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/USB.1.ConfigurationXML

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

40. Management USB Settings/Set iDRAC Managed USB SCP

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"USB.1.ConfigurationXML": "<pass in Disabled, Enabled while server has default credential settings only, Enabled or Enabled only for compressed configuration files>"}}

41. Management USB Settings/Set Password for Zip file

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"USB.1.ZipPassword": "<pass in possible value>"}}

42. Management USB Settings/Get Device Present

Command: GET

URI:

/redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellUSBDevices?\$select=Members@odata.count

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

NOTE: Members@odata.count property value is 0 when USB device is absent otherwise it is present.

43. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Server IP Address

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPServerIPAddress

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

44. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Server IP Address

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPServerIPAddress": "<new value you want to set>"}}

45. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Port Number

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPPort

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

46. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Port Number

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPPort": "<pass in integer value from 1 to 65535>"}}

47. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Authentication

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPAuthentication

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

48. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Authentication

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPAuthentication": "<pass in Enabled or Disabled>"}}

49. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Username

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPUserName

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

50. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Username

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPUserName": "<new value you want to set>"}}

51. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Username Password

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.SMTPPassword

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

52. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Username Password

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.SMTPPassword": "<new value you want to set>"}}

53. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Get SMTP Connection Encryption

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RemoteHosts.1.ConnectionEncryption

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

54. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Connection Encryption

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RemoteHosts.1.ConnectionEncryption": "<pass in None, SSL/TLS or STARTTLS>"}}

55. RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA Server Certificate/Upload RSA Server Certificate

Command: POST

URI:
/redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.ImportCertificate

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"CertificateType":"RSA_CA_CERT","CertificateFile":"<cert in base64 string format>"}

56. RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA Server Certificate/Test Network Connection

Command: POST

URI:
/redfish/v1/Dell/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/DelliDRACCardService/Actions/DelliDRACCardService.TestConnection

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"ConnectionType":"RSA_SERVER"}

57. RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA SecurID Server Settings/Get RSA SecurID Authentication Server URL

Command: GET

URI:
redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RSASecurID2FA.1.RSASecurIDAuthenticationServer

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

58. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set SMTP Connection Encryption

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RSA SecurID2FA.1.RSA SecurID Authentication Server": "<new value you want to set>"}}

59. RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA SecurID Server Settings/Get RSA SecurID Client ID

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RSA SecurID2FA.1.RSA SecurID Client ID

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

60. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set RSA SecurID Client ID

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RSA SecurID2FA.1.RSA SecurIDClientID": "<new value you want to set>"}}

61. RSA SecurID Configuration/RSA SecurID Server Settings/Get RSA SecurID Access Key

Command: GET

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1?\$select=Attributes/RSA SecurID2FA.1.RSA SecurIDAccessKey

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

62. Alert Configuration/SMTP(email) Server Settings/Set RSA SecurID Access Key

Command: PATCH

URI:

redfish/v1/Managers/iDRAC.Embedded.1/Oem/Dell/DellAttributes/iDRAC.Embedded.1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X token

Body: {"Attributes": {"RSA SecurID2FA.1.RSA SecurIDAccessKey": "<new value you want to set>"}}

36 Section 36: Attribute Registry

NOTE: Running GET or PATCH operations for iDRAC settings(attributes), recommended checking the attribute registry first for supported values, read-only, read writable or any dependencies. All registries are posted under URI “redfish/v1/Registries”.

1. Get iDRAC Attribute Registry

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Registries/ManagerAttributeRegistry

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

2. Get BIOS Attribute Registry

Command: GET

URI: redfish/v1/Systems/System.Embedded.1/Bios/BiosRegistry

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

3. Get Network Attribute Registry

Command: GET

URI: /redfish/v1/Registries/NetworkAttributesRegistry_{network ID}

URI Example: /redfish/v1/Registries/NetworkAttributesRegistry_NIC.Embedded.1-1-1

Header: content-type application/json

Auth: Basic or X auth

Section 37: Technical support and resources

[Dell.com/support](https://dell.com/support) is focused on meeting customer needs with proven services and support.